

MADRIX 3 Tutorials

Version 1.9 July 2017



© 2017 inoage GmbH

Table Of Contents

Part A	Configuration 6
1	Installation Of The MADRIX Software
2	Where You Can Find Connected Hardware
3	Changing The DMX Universe Of A Connected Interface
4	The First Patch
5	Creating A Patch With Different Fixtures
6	Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures
7	How To Use DVI Map Mode
8	The MADRIX Fixture Editor
9	Creating A Complex Fixture With The Fixture Editor
10	Importing A Patch Into MADRIX
11	Connecting MADRIX With An Art-Net Node
12	DMX Universe Settings For Several Art-Net Nodes
13	Manually Connecting An Art-Net Node In MADRIX
14	Remote Control Via DMX-IN 110
15	Remote Control Via Art-Net And CITP 114
16	Controlling MADRIX With A MIDI Controller 126
17	Changing The Predefined MIDI Map Of A MIDI Controller
18	Creating A New MIDI Map For A MIDI Controller
19	DMX Output With Various DMX Interfaces 149
20	T9 Configuration In MADRIX 155
21	MADRIX Full Screen DVI Output For Video Projectors
22	MADRIX DVI Output For Screen-Capture Software
23	Creating A 3D Patch Using The Matrix Generator
24	Creating A Complex 3D Patch Using The Patch Editor
Part B	Effects 187
1	Dropped Equalizer
2	Working With Layers
3	The Link Button
4	Solo Mode And Blind Mode For Layers
5	Using Video Files And Movie Content
6	Capturing With A Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K 222
7	Using Images And Pictures
8	Mix Modes
9	Mapping - Tile, Repeat, And Rotate 250
10	Mapping - Effects For Fixtures With Space Inbetween
11	Mapping - Mirroring

12	Mapping - Using Fixture Groups For Mapping	278
13	Chaser - Changing Directions Automatically	284
14	Chaser - Changing A Slider Value Continuously	292
15	Chaser - Changing Map Settings	297
Part C	Workflow	305
1	Exporting And Importing Storages	305
2	Exporting And Importing Storage Places	312
3	Exporting / Importing V2.X Setups Into One V3.X Setup	318
4	Controlling MADRIX Via Touch Screen	327
5	Changing The Storage Place View	336
6	The DMX Fader Tool.	341
7	The DMX Watcher	345
8	Highlight Modes	350
9	DMX-Thru And DMX Merging In MADRIX	355
10	HTTP Remote Control	361
11	Cue List With Time Code And Duration	368
12	Working With Fixture Groups	379
13	Working With Group Presets	388
14	Working With The Group Value Chaser	391
15	Controlling A Kinetic Lighting System With MADRIX.	395
Part D	Miscellaneous	405
1	Setting Up LED Studio For EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64	405
2	Setting Up LEDShow T9 For EUROLITE LSD Soft Displays	411
3	Configuration Of Light-O-Rama S3 And MADRIX	420
4	RGB Colors	430
5	What Is DMX	434
6	Calculating DMX Channels	436
7	Setting Up The DMX Address And DMX Start Channel	440
Part E		
	Hardware	444
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS	444 444
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS. Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files	444 444 . 444
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS	444 444 . 444 . 463
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS. Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS. Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software.	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480 . 486
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480 . 486 . 490
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address Changing MADRIX PLEXUS Display Settings MADRIX PLEXUS Remote Control.	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480 . 486 . 490 . 498 . 501
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address Changing MADRIX PLEXUS Display Settings MADRIX PLEXUS Remote Control MADRIX PLEXUS Test Sending	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480 . 486 . 490 . 498 . 501 . 503
1	Hardware MADRIX PLEXUS. Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address Changing MADRIX PLEXUS Display Settings MADRIX PLEXUS Remote Control MADRIX PLEXUS Test Sending Testing DMX Input And DMX Output	444 . 444 . 463 . 476 . 480 . 486 . 490 . 498 . 501 . 503 . 507 . 510

Part F	Imprint And Copyright	513
	Index	515



//PART A Configuration

1 Configuration

1.1 Installation Of The MADRIX Software

This tutorial shows you how you can install the MADRIX software.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 RC (Created with)

System Requirements: Please make sure that our PC is meets the system requirements. You can find the requirements »<u>here</u>

Attention: Do not plug any MADRIX hardware into your computer before you install the MADRIX software!

- 1. Download the MADRIX software from <u>www.madrix.com</u> or insert the MADRIX CD into the CD-ROM drive of your operational computer.
- 2. If you use a MADRIX CD, the setup will start automatically. Otherwise, go the directory where MADRIX is located and double-click on MADRIX_FULL_INSTALL.exe
- 3. The *Select Language* dialog of the Installer will be opened. At this dialog you can choose the language during installation process between *English* and *Chinese*.

	Installer Language	×	<
9	Please select a language.		
	English	•	
	OK Can	cel	

 A *Welcome* window appears. Click *Next* > and the *License Agreement* window appears. Click *I Agree* after reading. Otherwise, you cannot install MADRIX. 5. Now, you can see the *Choose Components* window.

Choose Components Choose which features of MADRIX R	C 3.3 you want to install.
Check the components you want to install and uncheck the compo- install. Click Next to continue.	nents you don't want to
Select components to install: MADRIX MADRIX Interface Driver Desktop Shortcut Quick Launch Shortcut Examples MADRIX KEY Driver	Description Position your mouse over a component to see its description.
Space required: 189.0MB	
Nullsoft Install System v2.46.5-Unicode	
< <u>B</u> ack	Next > Cancel

In this step, you can choose the components you want to install:

- **MADRIX:** It is always required to install MADRIX.
- MADRIX Interface Driver It is also always required to install the MADRIX Interface Driver. It includes the drivers for MADRIX USBone, MADRIX NEO, MADRIX PLEXUS and MADRIX LUNA interfaces.
- **Desktop shortcut:** Create a shortcut to the MADRIX software on the Windows Desktop.
- **Quick launch shortcut:** Creates a shortcut to the MADRIX software in the Windows toolbar.
- **Examples:** Installs some Setup examples, including effects, scripts, and color tables for MADRIX.
- MADRIX KEY Driver. Installs the driver for the MADRIX KEY. You will need this option if you use MADRIX KEY start, KEY dvi start, KEY basic, KEY dvi, KEY professional, or KEY ultimate. You don't need this if you use the MADRIX software with MADRIX PLEXUS or MADRIX NEO interfaces.

- Interface Driver: Choose this option if want use MADRIX software with various DMX interfaces. You don't
 need this option if you want to use the MADRIX software only with MADRIX interfaces or you use MADRIX
 only with DVI output.
- Visualizer Driver: Is necessary if you want use the WYSIWYG Visualizer together with MADRIX.
- WinPcap Driver: Choose this option if you want to control the EuroLite T9 (e.g., LSD screens) or CoulorSmart Link.
- 6. Now, you can choose the install location.

2		C 3.3 Setup			×	
	Choose Install Choose the fold	Location er in which to install M	1ADRIX RC	3.3.		
Destination Folder					_	
C:\Program Files (x86) MADRIX3 RC		В	owse		
Space required: 189.0MB Space available: 651.5GB						
Nullsoft Install System v2.46.	5-Unicode					
		< <u>B</u> ack	Install	Ca	ncel	

Click **Browse** and select your desired destination folder. After that, click **Install** and the installation process begins. This will take some minutes. When the installation is complete, click **Next** >

- 7. Completing the MADRIX Setup:
 - 6.1 If you want to use MADRIX without any hardware (DMX interfaces or MADRIX Key): Check **Run MADRIX** and click **Finish** to quit the setup and MADRIX will be started.
 - 6.2 If you want to use MADRIX with any hardware: Uncheck **Run MADRIX**, then click **Finish** to quit the setup. Now, plug your hardware into your PC and wait until Windows finishes the hardware identification and driver installation.

Klick **Search automatically for updated driver software** to install the drivers for the DMX interfaces.

G I L	pdate Driver Software - MADRIX NEO	×
Hov	v do you want to search for driver software?	
۲	Search automatically for updated driver software Windows will search your computer and the Internet for the latest driver software for your device, unless you've disabled this feature in your device installation settings.	
•	Browse my computer for driver software Locate and install driver software manually.	
		Cancel

8. Start MADRIX.

Congratulations! You have successfully installed MADRIX.

1.2 Where You Can Find Connected Hardware

This tutorial shows you how you can find all connected interfaces in the MADRIX software. Furthermore, there are instructions about what you have to do if MADRIX doesn't detect all connected interfaces.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: For this tutorial it is necessary to install the MADRIX software as described in the previous tutorial (» <u>Installation Of The MADRIX Software</u>).

1 Start MADRIX.

Now, there are two different ways to find the interfaces and MADRIX KEY(s). The first way describes the procedure if you only use MADRIX hardware. The second way describes the procedure if are using various 3rd-party interfaces.

- 2. If you use only MADRIX hardware, it is very easy to check. Go to Help > About
- 1



You can see which MADRIX KEYs and/or interfaces are identified. Every device has its own row/entry in the table.

Abou	t MADRIX	×
- Inf	ormation	
Version	3.3	
Build Date	Sep 9 2014 10:57:59	
Legal Copyright	(c) inonge GmbH	
License For DMX Universes	66	
License For DVI Pixels	786432	
Serial Number DMX DV1	Version MADRIX	
PLEXUS000045 2 No	PLEXUS 3.X	
🛉 13-13105009 64 Yes	Professional 3.X	
Thir ASIO Interface Technology OpenSceneGraph	d Parties Steinberg Media Technologies GmbH Legal Information	
Of C	Legal Information	
www.madrix.com info@madrix	.com Close	

Click OK

- 2. If you use various 3rd-party interfaces, go to **Preferences > Device Manager > DMX Devices** or press
- 2 **F4 > DMX Devices**. Now, you see the connected devices.



If there is no device displayed,

9		Device Manager	- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI D	evices DMX Input Art-Net	MIDI Audio Input Visualizer	
State	Device Name	Universe OUT /IN ms /FPS Frames	Device Settings Enable Universe: Frame Time (ms): Settings FPS: 33.3 Send Full Frames:
		Universes in Use OUT: 0/64 IN: 0	
	\otimes	0	Apply Cancel Help

go to **Preferences > Options > Devices USB** or press **CrtI+Alt+O > Devices USB** and select your interface in use. Click **OK**

	Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface	Previews Performance	
Device Drivers FTDI GamePort MADRIX USBone / MADRIX NEO MADRIX PLEXUS MADRIX LUNA MADRIX LUNA MADRIX LUNA MADRIX USB SMPTE		Select All Deselect All
Nicolaudie (DasHard2006) peperoni Soundlight USBOMX-ONE Soundlight USBOMX-TWO		
	OK Appl	y Cancel Help

Now, go back to the **Device Manager > DMX Devices** (press **F4**) and click the **Search** button.

3		Device Manager	_ 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI D	evices DMX Input Art-Net	MIDI Audio Input Visualizer	
State	Device Name	Universe OUT /IN ms / FPS Frames	Device Settings Enable Output Input Universe : 1 Frame Time (ms) : 00 FPS : 33.3 Send Full Frames : 1
P	¥ Q	Universes in Use OUT: 0/64 IN: 0	
	8	- GK	Apply Cancel Help

You should see the connected devices in the list now.

- 3 This step is only necessary if you don't see all your plugged-in devices in MADRIX as described in step 2.
- Close MADRIX. Go to *Windows > Start > Control Panel > System > Device Manager* and see if there is any device where no driver is installed. You can see it with the help of the yellow question mark in front of the device name.



Select this device, press the *right mouse button*, and select *Install driver*. After the driver installation go back to step 2 and try again.

Congratulations! You have found all detected interfaces in MADRIX.

1.3 Changing The DMX Universe Of A Connected Interface

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can change the assigned DMX universe of a connected DMX interface.

Date: 09/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: In this example, 2 MADRIX PLEXUS will be used as the DMX interfaces.

1. Start MADRIX and open the Device Manager (Press **F4** or go to **Preferences > Device Manager**).

1
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language
Matrix Generator F2
Patch EditorF3
Device Manager F4
Audio Performance Cb1+Ak+A
Remote Control
backup system
Options Ctrl+Alt+O
\$1 P1
Station III III III IIII
2.0 Mg Horne Line No.1X

2. Now, the Device Manager will be opened and you can see that MADRIX has found 4 DMX universes. But universes 1 and 2 are assigned twice.

			Devie	ce Mana	ager		- 🗆 🗙
DMX	Devic	ces DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MID	Audio Input	Visualizer	1		
	ate On On On	Device Name MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000145 - DMX 2 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 1 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 2	Universe 1 2 1 2	OUT /IN OUT OUT OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33 3 30 / 33 3 30 / 33 3 30 / 33 3	Frames Optimized Optimized Optimized	Device MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 Revision: 0108 Serialnumber: PLEXUS000045 Settings Prable Output Input Universe 1 1 Frame Time (ms): 30 1 FPS: 33.3 Send Full Frames :
7	0	¢ * ₽		Unive	rses in Use (OUT: 4/68 IN: 0	
9 6							K Apply Cancel Help

3. We would like to use 4 single DMX universes. In this example, we are going to change the universes of the second MADRIX PLEXUS unit to 3 and 4.

To do this, select the third row and change **Universe** to **3** in the **Settings** panel.



Click **A pply** and the settings will be confirmed for this device.

	Provine Manue	1 Induced as	OUT ON	me / CDC	Francis	r Device
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT	00100.0	Catininad	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 -
- 00	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1		001	30133.3	Optimized	DMX 1
= 00	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUSUUU45 - DMX 2	2	001	30733.3	Optimized	Revision: 0108
- un	MADRIX PLEXUS PPLEXUS000123 - DMX 1		OUT	30733.3	Optimized	Serialnumber: PLEXUS000123
						Frame Time (ms):
						Send Full Frames : 🚍

You can see the change in the column *Universe* in the list now.

State	Device Name	Universe	OUT /IN	ms/FPS	Frames	Device
🗢 On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 -
- On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	UMX 1
 On 	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 1	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Revision: 0108 Serialnumber: PLEXUIS000123
 On 	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 2	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
						Frame Time (ms) : 33 Frame Time (ms) : 33 FPS : 33.3 Send Full Frames : 1

4. In addition, we have to change the assigned DMX universe of the fourth row. Please select the fourth row and change **Universe** to **4**. Afterwards, click **A pply** and you can see the change in the list.

	Derree Talino	Universe	OUT / IN	ms/FPS	Frames	Device
😑 On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 -
- On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
 On 	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 1	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Revision: 0108 Serialnumber: PLEXUS000123
 On 	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000123 - DMX 2	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
						Frame Time (ms) : 30 7 FPS: 33.3 Send Full Frames : 🖀

Congratulations! You have learned how you can change the assigned DMX universe of connected hardware interfaces.

1.4 The First Patch

In this tutorial, we want to show you how fast and easily you can create your first patch. It is important for this tutorial that all fixtures are of the same type.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

We want to patch 8 pieces of the *Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 (Mode 7)*. 2 units should be placed in the X-direction and 4 units in the Y-direction. This mode of the fixture uses 60 DMX channels per fixture. That means that we need 480 DMX channels for the whole patch (8 fixtures x 60 channels). A DMX universe includes 512 channels and we only need 480 channels. That means one DMX universe is enough for this patch. For more information about DMX512, have a look at the »What Is DMX tutorial.

1. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Matrix Generator** or press the **F2** key on your keyboard. The following window appears:

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	Igeneric RGB Light 1 pixel	~
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	50 🎞 50 🎞 1 🎞 🖀 Merge	Fixtures
Offset X / Y / Z :	0 = 0 = 0 =	
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Right	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation ———	_
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	E Flip H E Flip V	
DMX Start Channel :	1	
DMX Start Universe :	1	
		A popla
		cancer

- 2. Change the following settings:
 - Protocol: Should be DMX. If not, change it to DMX because we want to add DMX fixtures.
 - Fixture: Click on the down arrow on the right side and search for Ehrgeiz fixtures. You can press the E key and the drop down menu automatically jumps to the fixture manufacturers begin with an E. If you have found the Ehrgeiz fixtures, click Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 60 Ch (Mode 7). The drop down menu will be closed and you can see that Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 is selected.
 - Rotation: Select Original
 - *Count:* We want to have 2 fixtures in X-direction, 4 in Y-direction, and 1 in Z-direction. Enter 2 for *Count X*, 4 for *Count Y*, and 1 for *Count Z*.
 Note: We have now created a 2D Patch. If you want a 3D Patch, change Count Z to higher than 1.
 - Offset: Here you can create space between fixtures. But in this example we won't have space. Therefore set
 Offset X to 0, Offset Y to 0 and Offset Z to 0.
 - **Start Corner:** It is the position where the fixture with the DMX start channel is located. In this example change it to **Top Right**. That means that the first fixture is at the top on the right side. The second fixture is also at the top but on the left hand side of the first device. The Start Corner can be understood as a camera view from you onto the fixtures.
 - **Main Orientation:** Change it to **Horizontal**. Here you can change the orientation of the fixtures' adresses. If it is set to Vertical, the second fixture is the one under or over (it depends on the Start Corner) the first. If it is set to Horizontal, the second fixture is next to the first fixture.
 - Snake Mode: Please activate it. The check box will be illuminated green. That means that the DMX address
 of the first fixture in the second row is located under the fixture with the last DMX address of line one. If
 Snake Mode is disabled, the DMX address of the first fixture in line two is patched under the fixture that
 contains the first DMX address.
 - DMX Start Channel: You will need to set the start channel of your first device. In this tutorial, change it to
 13. (Now, we have freed up 12 on the DMX universe and we could use those to easily control a strobe or a
 fog machine with the DMX Fader Tool in MADRIX. You can learn how that works in another tutorial called »
 <u>The DMX Fader Tool</u>

Your Matrix Generator should now look like this:

	Matrix Generator	×	
Fixture			
Protocol :	DMX		
Product :	Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 60 Ch (Mode 7)	~	
Placement			
Rotation :	Original		
Count X / Y / Z :	2 ∓ 4 ∓ 1 ∓ 🔚 Merge Fixtures		
Offset X / Y / Z :			
Addressing			
Start Corner :	Top Right		
Main Orientation :	Horizontal		
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation		
Z-Order :	Front To Back		
Snake Mode Z :	⊟ Flip H 🗄 Flip V		
DMX Start Channel :	13 -		
DMX Start Universe :	1		
	OK Apply	Cancel	

3. Click **OK**

Congratulations! You have now patched these fixtures as shown below.



1.5 Creating A Patch With Different Fixtures

In this tutorial, you will learn how to create a patch with 3 different fixtures.

Date: 09/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

We will use several **#G-Lec Phantom 60 DVI** screens, several **Elation LED 60 Tri Strip** fixtures, and several **Martin Stage Bar 2**.

1. Start MADRIX. Go to **Preferences > Patch Editor** or press **F3**. Now the **Patch Editor** appears:



2. Click **New** on the toolbar, go to **File > New**, or press **Ctrl+N**

Click **Yes** to confirm that all fixtures should be deleted.



Now you will get a new, empty patch.



3. Click *Matrix Size* on the toolbar and enter *Sixe X: 100, Size Y: 100,* and Size Z: *1*. Now there is enough space for all the devices we want to add.



4. Click **Add** and let us add the first 4 Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip fixtures in horizontal position starting from X: **2**, Y: **1**, and Z: **1**

Set up the following settings in the *Add Fixtures* window:

- **Protocol:** Should be **DMX**. If it is not, change it to DMX.
- Fixture: Click on the arrow on the right side and search the list for Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip 60 ch mode. Select it.
- Rotation: Should be Original. If it is not, change it to Original.
- Count: X = 4, Y = 1, and Z = 1
- Offset: X = 0, Y = 0, and Z = 0
- Start Position: X = 2, Y = 1, and Z = 1
- Start Corner, Main Orientation, and Snake Mode: Leave the default settings. These options are explained in a previous tutorial (»The First Patch).
- DMX Start Channel: Should be 1. If it is not, change it to 1.
- DMX Start Universe: Should also be 1. If it is not, change it to 1.

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol	DMX	
Product :	Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip 60 ch mode	~
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :	4 🌐 🚹 🗮 🚹 🚛 1 💭 🚍 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z		
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	E Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z	E Flip H E Flip V	
DMX Start Channel		
DMX Start Universe :		
	Add	Close

Now click Add

- 5. Click **Add** on the toolbar again. Now we want to add 20 **#G-Lec Phantom DVI Phantom 60 Frame** DVI fixtures. The dimensions will be 5 rows with 4 columns.
 - Protocol: Change it to DVI
 - Fixture: Search for #G-Lec Phantom DVI Phantom 60 Frame (16x16) and select it.
 - Count: X = 5, Y = 4, and Z = 1
 - *Merge Fixtures:* Please enable it. The checkbox will be illuminated in green.
 - Start Position: We want to add the screens directly below the Tri strips. Set X to 2, Y to 2, and Z to 1

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	#G-LEC Phantom DVI Phantom60 Frame (16x1	6) 🔽
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🔽	
Count X / Y / Z :	5 🏩 🕹 🗮 🕺 🗮 🔳 Me	rge Fixtures
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	2 = 2 = 1 =	
Addressing		1
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	E Flip H E Flip V	
DMX Start Channel :		
DMX Start Universe :		
	ļ	Add Close

In addition, we want to add another 4 fixtures. But this time they should be positioned below the DVI screen.
 Click *Auto Address* on the toolbar. The button should be *Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip* illuminated in green.



Now select all **Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip** fixtures in the Patch (Press and hold down the **Ctrl** key and click on every single fixture one after another). Afterwards, hold down the **Ctrl** key again, click on one of the Elation fixtures, and drag it to the desired position. In our example, the left corner of the left fixture should be at position X = 2 and Y = 66. The advantage of this method is that you do not need calculate the DMX addresses. MADRIX does it automatically for you.

Now the patch should look like shown in the following picture.



 In this step, we want to add 22 of *Martin Stage Bar 2*; positioned to the left side of the DVI screen. The fixtures will be rotated by 90°.

Click *Add* on the toolbar and configure up the following settings:

- **Protocol:** Should be **DMX**.
- Fixture: Search and choose Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (RGBW Mode, 3 Pixel).
 (For a faster search, press M on your keyboard in the drop down menu and it will jump to the fixture manufacturers beginning with M.)
- Rotation: Change it to 90° and the fixtures will be added to the patch with an applied rotation of 90°.
- Count: Set X to 1, Y to 22, and Z to 1
- Offset: X = 0, Y = 0, and Z = 0
- Start Position: Set X to 1, Y to 1, and Z to 1
- DMX Start Channel: Set it to the next free DMX channel. The next free channel is 481 on DMX universe 1.
 Why? We have already added 8 Elation Professional Design LED 60 Tri Strip and every strip utilizes 60 DMX Channels. That means that all strips together require 480 DMX channels in total (8 fixtures x 60 Channels).
- DMX Start Universe: 1
| Fixture Product: Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (RGBW Mode, 3 Pixel) Placement Rotation: 90* Count X / Y / Z: 1 22 1 Marge Fixtures Offset X / Y / Z: 1 1 Addressing Start Position X / Y / Z: 1 Main Orientation: Horizontal Snake Mode: Image Fixture Rotation Z-Order: Fornt To Back Snake Mode Z: Flip H Flip V DMX Start Universe: 1 | | Add Fixtures | × |
|---|----------------------------|--|-------|
| Protocol: DMX Product: Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (ROBW Mode, 3 Pixel) Placement Rotation: 90* Count X / Y / Z: 1 1 22 1 0 Offset X / Y / Z: 0 0 0 Start Position X / Y / Z: 1 1 1 Addressing Start Corner: Top Left Main Orientation: Horizontal Snake Mode: Apply Fixture Rotation Z-Order: Front To Back Snake Mode Z: Flip H DMX Start Channel: 481 DMX Start Universe: 1 | Fixture | | |
| Product: Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (ROEW Mode, 3 Pixel) Placement Rotation: 90* Count X /Y / Z: 1 1 2 1 1 Start Position X /Y / Z: 1 1 Addressing Start Corner: Top Left Main Orientation: Horizontal Snake Mode : - - Apply Fixture Rotation Z-Order: Front To Back Snake Mode Z: - Flip H - DMX Start Channel: 481 | Protocol : | DMX | 200 |
| Placement Rotation: 90* Count X / Y / Z: 1 22 1 0 <td< th=""><th>Product :</th><th>Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (RGBW Mode, 3 Pixel)</th><th>~</th></td<> | Product : | Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (RGBW Mode, 3 Pixel) | ~ |
| Rotation: 90* Count X / Y / Z: 1 22 1 Merge Fixtures Offset X / Y / Z: 0 0 0 Start Position X / Y / Z: 1 1 1 Addressing Start Corner: Top Left Main Orientation: Horizontal Snake Mode: Apply Fixture Rotation Z-Order: Front To Back Snake Mode Z: Flip H DMX Start Channel: 481 DMX Start Universe: 1 | Placement | | |
| Count X / Y / Z: 1 22 1 Offset X / Y / Z: 0 Start Position X / Y / Z: 1 1 1 Addressing Start Corner : Top Left Main Orientation : Horizontal Main Orientation : Horizontal Z-Order : Front To Back Snake Mode Z: Flip H Bip V DMX Start Channel : 491 DMX Start Universe : 1 | Rotation : | 90° 🗸 | |
| Offset X / Y / Z : 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Count X / Y / Z : | 1 I 22 I 1 I I Merge Fixtures | |
| Start Position X / Y / Z: 1 1 1 Addressing Start Corner : Top Left Image: Corner in the corner in t | Offset X / Y / Z : | | |
| Addressing Start Corner : Top Left Main Orientation : Horizontal Snake Mode : □ Apply Fixture Rotation Z-Order : Front To Back Snake Mode Z : □ Flip H □ DMX Start Channel : 481 DMX Start Universe : 1 | Start Position X / Y / Z : | | |
| Start Corner : Top Left Main Orientation : Horizontal Snake Mode : | åddressing | | |
| Main Orientation : Horizontal Snake Mode : □ Z-Order : Front To Back Snake Mode Z : □ Flip H □ DMX Start Channel : | Start Corner : | Top Left | |
| Snake Mode : | Main Orientation : | Horizontal | |
| Z-Order : Front To Back
Snake Mode Z : ☐ Flip H ☐ Flip V
DMX Start Channel : 481
DMX Start Universe : 1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1 | Spake Mode | Apply Exture Rotation | |
| Snake Mode Z : ☐ Flip H ☐ Flip V
DMX Start Channel : 481 ∓
DMX Start Universe : 1 ∓ | 7-Order: | | |
| DMX Start Universe : 1 = | Snake Mode 7 | | |
| DMX Start Universe : | DMX Start Channel : | 481 - | |
| | DMX Start Universe | | |
| | DMX Start Oniverse . | | |
| Add | | Add | Close |

8. Let us add the last fixtures of this tutorial.

Click **Add** on the toolbar again. Because we already did add several Martin Stagebar 2, we do not have to change the **Fixture** type.

But please change the following settings:

- Rotation: 90°
- Count: Set X to 1, Y to 22, and Z to 1
- Offset: X = 0, Y = 0, and Z = 0
- Start Position: Set X to 82, Y to 1, and Z to 1
- DMX Start Channel: 301
- DMX Start Universe: Set to 2.

We are using more than 512 DMX channels. That means we need to use more than one DMX universe.

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	Martin Stagebar 2 15 Ch (RGBW Mode, 3 Pixel)	V
Placement		
Rotation :	90*	
Count X / Y / Z :	1 🎩 22 🌉 1 🗮 🔳 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	82 ∓ 1 ∓ 1 ∓	
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	1
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🚍 Flip H 🔤 Flip V	
DMX Start Channel :	302 📰	
DMX Start Universe :	2 🚎	
	Add	Close

Now, the Patch Size we have set up initially is too large. We will change it to the correct size. Click on *Matrix Size* on the toolbar and change the dimensions. Set *Size X* to *82* and set *Size Y* to *66*.



Now, the whole patch should look like this:

Ch. Life Libert	and an end of the second second	Patch Editor *	- 0
File cost select i	references thew		
New Open Save	Unde Redo 1	Andria Size Add Delete Reset DVI Mapping Select All Deselect All Invent	
-Q-	6		
Mattale Contra	Had Come Did Ma		
Fightight Overap	Chie Copy Dir Ma	pping Auto Address Options Transmap Unit hap Directed 200m in 200m Oct. Pecus All Pocus Second	
Fotos	Darre	Vew From: 245 of the 10 models of the	Fidure Settings
Stepeber 2 #0012	001		Short Name
Stepeber 2 #0013	016	5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 50 70 75 40 50 10	Fleeing: Original M Offset: None M
Stagebor 2 #0014	001		Rotation : Original 🛩 Offset : + 0* 🐨
Stagebar 2 #0015	045		Position X: 12 Offset 02
Stagebor 2 #0016	061		Postion Y 1 T Offset 1 0 T
Stagebor 2 #0017	076		Poston Z
Stagebar 2 #0018	091	6	
Stagebar 2 #0019	106		
Stagebar 2 #0020	121	20	DMX Universe : Contract Offset : Contract
Stagebor 2 #0021	136		
Stagebar 2 #0022	1\$1		DVI Mecolina
Stepher 2 #0023	166	* ·	Fileping: Original V Offort: None V
Stegeber 2 #0024	101		
Stagebar 2 #0025	196	28	
Stagebar 2 #0026	211		Postion X: Offset
Steptor 2 #0027	225		Position Y: Offset: 0.2
Stagebar 2 #0026	241		Postion Z
Character 2 #0020	200		
Stayetar 2 #0000	201	50 (and the second s
Stawbur 2 #0032	300		Patch Properties Value
Stagebar 2 #0033	317		Total Deficition Court 52
Stepebor 2 #0034	332	s	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Stagebor 2 #0035	347		Abstracte Street 200 x 1506 x 2 m
Stagebar 2 #0036	362		Makiy Siza 82 v 66 v 1 ov
Stegebor 2 #0037	377		Visual Max Area 82 x 55 x 1 cr
Stagebar 2 #0038	392		DVI Map Area 81 x 65 x 1 px
Stegebor 2 #0039	407	78	
Stagebar 2 #0040	422		
Stagebor 2 #0041	437		
Stagebar 2 #0042	452		
Stagebar 2 #0043	467		
Stagebar 2 #0044	482	(a)	
Stagebar 2 #0045	497		
J		C 3	

Note: For this patch we need to use 3 DMX universes. If there are no more channels available in the current universe for the next fixture, MADRIX automatically adds the fixture to the next universe.

You can save the Patch if you need it for other Setups. In the Patch, go to *File > Save Patch As*, choose a directory, type in a file name, and click *Save*. Close the Patch. MADRIX updates the new patch automatically.

Congratulations! You have created a Patch with 3 different fixture profiles and 53 fixtures.

1.6 Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures

In this tutorial, you will learn how to create a patch with space between each fixture. This is useful, because of you can create a patch representing your real fixture arrangement (with space) in the club or on stage.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

We want to create a patch with 16 Eurolite PMB-4 COB.

1. Start MADRIX and open the Patch Editor (Press **F3** or go to **Preferences > Patch Editor**).



2. Click **New on** the toolbar or go to **File > New**.

Now, click **Yes** to confirm that all current fixtures will be deleted.



All fixtures will be removed.



- 3. Click *Add* on the toolbar or go to *Edit > Add Fixtures...* or press *Ins* on your keyboard.
 - **Protocol:** Should be **DMX**. If it is not, change it to DMX.
 - Fixture: Search and choose EUROLITE LED PMB-4 COB 12 Ch Mode
 - Rotation: Should be Original
 - Count: Set X to 4, Y also to 4, and Z to 1

Leave all other parameters with their default settings and click Add

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	EUROLITE LED PMB-4 COB 12 Ch Mode	~
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :	4 🎞 4 🚎 1 🐺 🔚 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	1 = 1 = 1 =	
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🔚 Flip H 🔤 Flip ∨	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🏝	
DMX Start Universe :	1 =	
		Close

4. The Patch should look like in the following picture:



As you can see, there is no space between each fixture. Now, we want to add space between each fixture. Select all the fixtures, except the first column. You can select the fixtures in different ways:

- A] Press and hold the *Ctrl* key down, then click on every device you want to select in the patch.
- **B]** Press and hold the *Shift* key down, press the *left mouse button* and create a selection rectangle above all fixtures you want to select.
- C] Press and hold the *Ctrl* key down and click on every fixture you want to select in the fixture list on the left side of the patch window. For this example, select the fixtures with the numbers #0002, #0003, #0004, #0006, #0007, #0008, #0010, #0011, #0012, #0014, #0015, #0016.



- Now, click on one of the selected fixtures with the left mouse button, hold the left mouse button down and at the same time move the mouse to the right until the left handed fixtures are at position X = 10
- Deselect all fixtures (click into a free area of the patch).
- Select all fixtures of the third and fourth column, click and hold the left mouse button down on one of the selected fixtures and move the mouse to the right until the left handed fixtures are at position X = 19
- Deselect all fixtures.
- Select all fixtures of the fourth column. Now go to the right side of the Patch window to the settings panel. (If you do not see the panel, go to *View > Reset Layout*.)
 Go to the *Fixture Settings* category, type in **5** for *Offset* of *Position X*, and click *OK*. The fixtures should be moved to the position *X* = 28



We have created space between each column, but there is still no space between each row. The Patch should now look like this:



We want to add space between rows:

- Deselect all fixtures.
- Select all fixtures from row 2 until 4 and move them down until the fixtures of row 2 are at position Y = 5
- Deselect all fixtures.
- Select the fixtures of row 3 and 4 and move them down until the fixtures of row 3 are at position Y = 9
- Deselect all fixtures.
- At last, select the fixtures of row 4 and move them down until the fixtures are at position Y = 13

That is it. The patch should look like the patch in the following picture.



Finally, change the Patch Size to the required total size.
 Click *Matrix Size* on the toolbar and change *Size X* to *31* and *Size Y* to *13* Click *OK*



Note: It is recommended to save the patch to an external file, because we will need it in another tutorial. Therefore, go to *File > Save Patch As*, choose a directory, type in a filename, and click *Save* Simply close the *Patch Editor* and you can work with this patch configuration in MADRIX.

Congratulations! Now you have created a patch that adds space between each fixture.

1.7 How To Use DVI Map Mode

In this tutorial, you will learn more about the DVI Map Mode.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

The DVI Map Mode is necessary if you want to create a DVI Patch with space between DVI fixtures. The screencapturing software or hardware captures a defined area of your display and you simply cannot set the space inbetween that area.

If you create a patch without space between the fixtures in MADRIX and in reality there is space between them, you will see an offset and the created effects lose their impact.

With the help of the DVI Map Mode the offset will be removed and the effect will be displayed correctly.

1. Start MADRIX. Go to **Preferences > Patch Editor** or press **F3**. Now the **Patch Editor** appears:



2. Click **New** on the toolbar, or go to **File > New**, or press **Ctrl+N**.

Click **Yes** to confirm that all fixtures should be deleted. Now you will get a new, empty patch.



3. Click **Patch Size** on the toolbar and set up **Size X** = **85**, **Size Y** = **64**, and **Size Z** = **1**



- Now, click the *Add* button on the toolbar or go to *Edit > Add Fixtures...* We want to add *16 #G-Lec DVI Phantom 60 Frame (16x16)*
 - Protocol: Choose DVI
 - Fixture: #G-Lec DVI Phantom 60 Frame (16x16)
 - Rotation: Original
 - Count: Set X to 4, Y to 4, and Z to 1
 - Offset: Set X, Y, and Z to 0
 - Start Position: X = 1, Y = 1, and Z = 1
 - Merge Fixtures: Please disable the checkbox, because if it is enabled all the added fixtures will be displayed as one, big fixture.
 - Start Corner, Main Orientation, Snake Mode, and Start Position: Leave the default settings.

	Add Fixtures	×	
F Fixture			
Protocol :	DVI		
Product :	#G-LEC Phantom DVI Phantom60 Frame (16x16)	~	
Placement			
Rotation :	Original		
Count X / Y / Z :	4 📪 4 🚎 1 🐺 🗖 Merge Fixtures		
Offset X / Y / Z :			
Start Position X / Y / Z :	1章 1章 1章		
Addressing			
Start Corner :	Top Left		
Main Orientation :	Horizontal		
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation —————		
Z-Order :	Front To Back		
Snake Mode Z :	E Flip H E Flip ∨		
DMX Start Channel :			
DMX Start Universe :	1 🚎		
	Addison	Close	

Now click **OK**

The Patch should look like shown in the following picture:



5. As you can see, there is no space between the fixtures. Let us generate some space in the X-direction.

Select the fixtures of the fourth column and move them until the left side is at position **70**. Then, select the fixtures of the third column and move them until their the left side has position **47**. Now, select the second column of fixtures and move them to position **24**.

(Learn how to select and move fixtures in the tutorial »Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures)



6. Actually, the patch itself would be finished. MADRIX generates the patch with space, but the grabber software or hardware does not know that you want to have space between fixtures. In the settings of the capture card, you have to set up the size of the whole matrix without the space. In this example, the size setting of the capture card is *64 x 64*, although our patch has a size of *85 x 64*.

Now, we have to activate DVI Map. Click **DVI Map** on the toolbar.

	Patch Editor *	
File Edit Select Preferences View		
New Open Save Undo Redo Ma	Add Delter Electronic Size Add Delter Reset Electronic	
Highlight Overlap Link Cosy DVI Miss	oring Auto Address Options Vewel Map Offi Map Dirtic Map Zoom In: Zoom Out: Focus All: Focus Selection	
Din la k	Vereinen ander an ander an ander	

You will now see fixtures with a checked pattern, which are labeled **DVI Map**. The created patch and the **DVI Map** are on top of each other.



7. We have to adjust the DVI Map for our grabber software or hardware.

Select the fixtures of the second column and move them to the right border of the first column (close the gap between first and second row).

Then, select the fixtures third column and move them to the right border of the second column (close the gap between second and third row).

Finally, select the fixtures of the last column and move them to the right border of the third column (close the gap between third and fourth row).

Now, the patch should look like this:



Note: We have created a patch for MADRIX and a patch (a DVI Map) for the grabber software or hardware. MADRIX will show you the patch with space. But in the window for the capturing software or hardware, the space will be removed and the offset will be calculated accordingly. MADRIX will do this automatically.

- RE Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language SI PE SI PE
- 8. Close the Patch and select the effect *SCE Color* in MADRIX. For this example, set up the desired color blue.

You can see the space between the fixtures. All brightly illuminated areas are sections with fixtures behind them. No fixtures are placed in the darker areas.

9. We now have to open the window which will be captured by the grabber software or hardware.

Go to **Previews > External Preview 1 > DVI**. Now a small window according to the size of your patch will be opened. You have to move this window to the preconfigured area of the grabber software or hardware. Learn how this works in the tutorial »MADRIX DVI Output For Screen-Capture Software

Now, change the effect in MADRIX to **SCE Color Scroll**. Set up the direction to scroll **from top left to button right**.



Now we can see the DVI preview window, such as **External 1**, but we need it without the space according to our created DVI Map.

Go to **Previews > External Preview 1**, or perform a **right mouse** click on the DVI output window, and enable **DVI Map Mode**



The preview window now looks like the created DVI Map and MADRIX calculates the offset automatically. Thereby, all effects will be shown correctly, like you can see in the middle preview window of MADRIX, *Preview Output*.



Congratulations! You have generated a DVI Patch including space between fixtures and a DVI Map for the capture software or hardware.

1.8 The MADRIX Fixture Editor

This tutorial shows you how you can use the MADRIX Fixture Editor.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

 Start the Fixture Editor. You can find it at *Start > All Programs > MADRIX 3 > Fixture Editor*. The *MADRIX Fixture Editor* will be opened and it will be empty at first.

U	MADRIX Fixture Editor	 ×
File Fixture Language		Help
Bittine Liker	Flature:	
	Channels CH Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Name Default Value Default Value Name Default Value Default Value Name Default Value Default	

2. Go to File > Open Library

-			MADRIX Fixture Editor	- 🗆 🗙
File	Fixture Language			Help
	New Library	Ctrl+N	Foture	
	Open Library	Ctrl+O	Manufacturer :	
	Add Library	Ctrl+A	Website:	
	Save Library	Ctrl+S	Fightine Name (
	Save Library As	Ctrl+Shift+S	Chort Name -	
	Check Library	Ctrl+K	Constituents	
	1 madrix.mfb		Protection (Control of Control of	
	2 C:\Users\\Win32\madrix.mfl			
	3 C:\Users\\Win32\madrix.mfbr	1		
	Exit	Alt+F4	Color Depth : Vinte	
in a	470154		MX Channel Count :	
		DMOK /	Address MIN / MAX :	
		Channels		
		OF	Name Channel: 1 🎞 🗄 Absolute	
			Name :	
			Default Value : 0 I Fixed	
			Volue MIN / MAX: 0 王 0 王	
			Invert Values :	
			Colors To The Table	
			Voxel Position Z:	
		and the second se		
			Cik Apply Cancel	

Select the madrix.mflx and click Open

	Öff	nen				×
and PC + Lok	aler Datenträger (C:) > Programme (x86) +	MADROG +	~ ¢	"MADR03" durchsur	then	P
				800	- 🖬	
^	Name	Änderungsdatum	Тур	Größe		
	imageformats	08.07.2014 10:42	Dateiordner			
	languages	08.07.2014 10-42	Dateiordner			
	📕 madrixusbdriver	08.07.2014 10:42	Dateiordner			
	public_remote_html	08.07.2014 10:42	Dateiordner			
	🚞 madrix.mflx	26.03.2014 15:15	MFLX-Datei	4.023 KB		
			v	All Supported Forms	ets (*.mfbg	* *
				Öffnen	Abbrech	en

Note: The default Fixture Library for MADRIX is the madrix.mflx.

3. You can see the list of available fixtures included in this .mflx file.



4. We now want to copy an existing fixture configuration and change the settings to create our own custom profile.

In this example, we will change the fixture profile **!generic RGB Light 1 Pixel** Therefore, go to **!generic > RGB Light > 1 Pixel** in the list of fixtures on the left side. Select the fixture. Now, you can see its properties.

4	MADRIX Fixture Editor - C:\Program Files (x86)\MADRIX	(3\madrix.mflx — 🗆 🔜
File Fixture Language		Help
File Fisture Language	MADRIX Fixture Editor - C:\Program Files (x86)\MADRIX Fidure Minufacturer Vieteste Fidure Name: ROB_Up/d Operation Node: poxel Protocol: DMK Voxel Court X /V / Z Okr Depth DMX Channel Court Color Depth DMX Address MN / MAX: S S Channels Channels Channel Chann	G3\madrix.mflx - Image: Constraint of the second seco
Color Anetics Creative Consultants	in the second se	
I DTS	OK Antiyana Chief	

5. In step 5, we want to copy the selected fixture. Go to *Fixture > Copy Fixture*

		M	ADRIX Fixture Editor - C	:\Program Files (x86)\MADRIX	3\madrix.mflx -	 ×
File	Foture Language					Help
	Add New Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+N	Fidure		Foture	
	Copy Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+C	Macutacturer	laeneric.		
	Edit Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+E	White da -	0.0		
	Delete Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+D	Prevake .			
			Fixture Name :	RGB Light		
	Open Foture	Ctrl+Alt+O	Short Name :	RGB_light		
100	Save Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+S	Operation Mode :	1 pixel		
			Protocol :	DMDX 💌		
19	I Channel Light	<u>î</u>	Voxel Count X / Y / Z :			
	DVI (Color Daville	B08 97		
	GBR Light		controliphin.			
	NEON RGB		DMX Channel Count :			
	NEON RGBW	_	DMX Address MIN / MAX :	1 🚎 🛛 512 🏛		
	 Panel 	_	- Annala			
	RG Light	_	Charnels			
	E-RGB Light	_	CH Nane	Channel: Absolute		
	1 pixel htp		001 Color Red	Name : Color Red		
	RGBW Light		002 Color Green	Default Value : 0 🎞 🖂 Fixed.		
	WRBG Light	_	003 Color Blue	Value MIN / MAX: 0 7 255 7	Voxel - Postion : 1 1 1	
÷	Acclaim Lighting	_		Inuest Values -	Color 1	 -
Ð	Acree	_			Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	
	Akaite	_		USE HIP:	Type LTP	
	American DJ AVRTON	_			Channel 002 - Color Green	
Ē	Bizzard Lighting	_		Color: Red 💟	Color 2	
Ð	Botex	_		Voxel Position X :	Type UTP	
Ð	BriTeQ	_		Vaxel Position Y : 1 1	Channel 003 - Color Blue	
	Choma-O	_		Mound Postino 7 - 100 1 70	Color 3	
÷	Chroniech	_			Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	
Ð	Clay Paky				Type LTP	
	CLS					
* *	Color Kinetics					
÷	Creative Consultants		-			
ي ا	D.T.S.	~		CK Apply Cancel		

You can see that the properties of the fixture will be highlighted in green. That means you can change the properties.

Note: The same effect occurs if you click *Edit Fixture*. But in that case, you will override the original properties.

MADRIX Fixture	Editor - C:\Program Files (x86)\MADRI	K3\madrix.m
Foture		Fidure
A LOUT	lanufacturer Igeneric	
fitor	Viebate :	
	Dure None : HOB Light	
	Short Name Kosjon	
	President Model: 1 protei	
	Color Deeth: 3 T RCB T	
DMX O	arnel Court	
DMX Addres	MN/MAX: 1 = 1 = 512 =	
Channels		
CH Non	channel: Absolut	
002 Color Greet	D Deductivities 200 The France	
003 Color Blue	Link a Mail (MAX)	Vaxel - Position
	Found Make and 1 (10)	E Otannel C
	Line HTP - T	Value Ministra
		Type
	Color: 1 7 Red 🔻	Color
	Voxel Position X : 1 7	Value Ministra
	Voxel Position Y :	E Ontron
	Voxel Position Z :	Color
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
the second s		

6. We will now have to change the properties to create our new fixture. The new fixture has somewhat similar properties. We will change the name and add another pixel, so that the fixture has two pixels side by side.

To create a new fixture, we have to change the following entries:

- Manufacturer: This is also the name under which you can find the profile in the section Fixture Library to the left. In this tutorial we will call it Example
- *Homepage:* You can add the manufacturer's homepage. In this way, you could call up the DMX Chart again some time in the future, for instance.
- *Fixture Name:* This is also the name where you can find the correct profile under the Manufacturer branch in the section *Fixture Library*. In this example, we will call it *2 Pixel RGB*
- Short Name: You will see this name later in the Patch of MADRIX. In this example, it is called RGB
- Operation Mode: It is possible to create different profiles for one fixture. For instance, the new fixture has a mode with 3 DMX channels, with 6 DMX channels, and 7 DMX channels. You can implement the different modes using the same Manufacturer, Fixture Name, and Short Name. Only the Protocol Name must be different. In this example, it is called 6 ch Mode
- **Protocol:** Here you can choose between DMX or DVI. We want to create a **DMX** fixture.
- Voxel Count X/Y/Z: These make up the size of the fixture. In this example, we are only changing the X-amount to 2, because we want to have two pixels next to each other. If you changed the Voxel Amount, you can see the new fixture size in the section *Fixture Preview* on the right side.
- **Color Depth:** You can change it if you use a non-RGB fixture. For example, that could be an RGBW fixture or a single-color fixture. In this example, leave it at **3**, **RGB**
- **DMX Channel Count:** Here you can set the required DMX channels for the fixture. In this example, we need to set up a value of **6**



7. We will add the missing color channels in this step.

Therefore, select *Color Blue* in the section *Channel* and click *Add* at the bottom of the section. The Fixture Editor will automatically set the correct, new color at the right position.

Second Local Second				
53	Protocol			
	Voxel Count X / V / Z :	2 - 1 - 1		
	Color Death :	1 22 AVA 💌		
	DMX Channel Count	6		
	DMX Address MIN / MAX ;	1 - 612 -		
	Channels			
	CH Nare	Channel: 1 🗮 🖽 Absokde		
	001 Color Red	Harris Color These		
	002 Color Green			
	NO. Color Date	Cenault Value : Come		
	and the sea	Value MIN / MAX : 0 255		
		Invent Values : 211		
		the test field		
		COMMIN CI		
		Color: 3 🎝 Dur 👻		
		Manual Developer X 1997		
		Voxel Position Y :		
		Vorei Postion Z :		
			Vaxel - Position : 1 1 1	
10000			Overnel 001 - Celor Red	the state of the s
			Color	1
			Value Mnimum / Halamum	07255
			Characted OD2 - Color Coner	Lin
			Color	2
			Value Moimun / Maximun	0 / 255
			Туре	LTP
			Channel 003 - Color Blue	
Cectridoges /			Color	3
			Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
			Туре	LTP
	TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE			
	and a first of the second s	OK Apply Caroli		

Repeat this step until the channel list contains a total of **6** entries.



Click OK

Now, you can find a new branch in the *Fixture Library* section. It is called, *Example* and has a fixture called 2
 Pixel RGB with the *6 ch Mode*



9. You can check your new fixtures in the library. Go to *File > Check Library*



10. Save the .mflx file you just changed.



Note: You have to restart MADRIX if you want to see the changes of the Fixture Library in MADRIX.

Congratulations! You have created a new Fixture with the MADRIX Fixture Editor.

1.9 Creating A Complex Fixture With The Fixture Editor

This tutorial shows you how you can create a complex fixture with the help of the MADRIX Fixture Editor.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: Before you start to read this tutorial, it is recommended to read the tutorial »The MADRIX Fixture Editor

We want to create a new fixture with the following DMX chart:

Channel	Function
1	Dimmer

2	Strobe	
3	Red 1	
4	Green 1	
5	Blue 1	
6	Red 2	
29	Blue 9	

The RGB pixels of the fixture are located in 3 rows and 3 columns.
1. Start the Fixture Editor and load the madrix.mflx.



2. We will create a new fixture profile. Go to *Fixture > Add New Fixture*



You can see that the settings are turned active and some default entries will be displayed.



3. First, we have to change the fixture settings to the following:

Note: For an explanation of each parameter, see the tutorial »The MADRIX Fixture Editor

- Manufacturer: Example
- Homepage: www.madrix.com
- Fixture Name: 3x3 RGB Blinder
- Short Name: Blinder
- Protocol Name: 29 ch mode
- Type: DMX
- Voxel Amount X / Y Z: 3, 3, 1
- Color Depth: 3
- DMX Channel Amount: 29
- DMX Address Min / Max: 1, 512



- 4. Second, we will change the settings of the first channel:
 - Name: Type in a name as desired. In this example, this is the dimmer channel. That is why we will enter **Dimmer**
 - Default Value: 255

Note: It is important to set it to 255 because MADRIX will control the intensity, not with the dimmer channel. The intensity will be controlled with the help of the RGB value. If the Dimmer value is set to 0, you would not see any output.

• Fixed: Enable the checkbox for the dimmer, because the value should never change.

Correction Correction	

5. Click **Add** in order to add a new channel to the list.



6. We are changing the name of the new channel to *Strobe*, setting the default value to *0*, and enabling the option *Fixed* because we are not going to use the internal strobe effect of the fixture.



7. Now, click the *Add* button again and change the name of the third new channel to *Red*. Leave all other settings to their default values, because we have added the first color channel.

Afterwards, click *Add* again and change the color of that channel to green. To do so, change *Color #* to *2* or click the small arrow at the color pop-up menu and change the color to *Green*.

	MADRIX Fixture Editor - C:\Program File	es (x86)\MADRIX3\madrix.mfl	x	
- Fider		Fidure		
	nutacturer Example			
Editor	Webste: www.madrix.com			
	Auro None Sci RUB Binder			
Tre Drawy	Port Name Division			
Committee and Com	ation Mode 20 ch mode			
<u> </u>				
Volver Cou				
Detticiona	me Cont 20			
DMX Address	MIN / MAX 1 = 512 =			
Charmens 1990 I III III III III IIII IIII IIII I				
001 Denner	Name Green			
002 Strobe	Default Value :			
003 Red	Value MIN / MAX : 0 🎞 235 🎞			
	invert Values : 🗃			
	Use HTP : 🔛			
	Color: 1 💭 Red 💙			
	Venel Poston X			
	Votes Postion 7 : File			
in terroope				
		Vaxel - Pasition : 1 1 1		
		Overview 003 - Red		
		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255	
		Type Orannel 004 - Green	LTP	
		Color	1	
		Value Mnimun / Maximum Type	0 / 255 LTP	

Repeat this step, but change the color to *Blue* this time.



8. Click *Add* again to add channel 006. You will see that X and Y position of the voxel is increased automatically.

But in this example, the order of the pixels are positioned in rows from left to right and from up to down. Therefore, we will change **Voxel Pos Y** to **1**. As a result, you can see that the second pixel in the first row will be used instead.

	MADRIX Fixture Editor - C:\Program Fil	es (x86)\MADRIX3\madrix.mf	fl x	- 8 ×
				Help
	Fidure	Foture		
	Findure Longin Velocité Velocité Velocité Velocité Findure Hene 30.500 Binder Stroft Name 20.4 mode Operation Mode 20.4 mode Velocité 3.5 million Operation Mode 20.4 mode Velocité 3.5 million Operation Mode 20.4 mode Velocité 3.5 million Dét/Charnel Court 3.5 million Dét/Charnel Court 3.5 million Obernels Charnel Obernels Charnel Obernels Charnel Obernel 1 million Obernels Charnel Obernels Charnel Obernel 1 million Obernel 1	Ficture		
		Voxel - Postion: 3 1 1 Color Vate Hrimun / Maamun Tyse Channel 010 - Green Cator	1 0 / 286 LTP 2	
		Value Mannun / Maanun Type Channel 011 - Ulue Color Value Minnun / Maanun Type	0 / 255 LTP 0 / 255 LTP	
·	Concernance and Apply and Concernance			

9. Click *Add* repeatedly until you have added a total of **11** channels. Now, the first row of voxels is complete.

If you click **Add** again, you will see that the third pixel of the second row will be activated.



But in this example, the sequence of pixels starts on the left side of each row. To change the active pixel, change **Voxel Pos X** to **1**.

Linguage	MADRI	X Fixture Editor - C:\Program File	s (x86)\MADRIX3\madrix.n	nflx	_	- 6	×
	Edu:		Foture				
MADRIX	Metufacturer	Example					
Editor	Website	www.madrix.com					
COULDE Ealtor	Fadure Name	3x3 ROB Binder					
L Los Linne	Short Name .	Birder					
	Operation Mode :	29 ch node					
	Protocol	EMM V					
	Voxel Court X / Y / Z :						
	Color Depth :	1 💥 A00 💌					
	DMK Channel Count :				I		
	CMX Address MIN / MAX :	1					
	Channels						
	CH Nore	Ohannel : 👥 📰 Absolute					
	001 Dinner	Name Red					
	002 Strobe	Default Value : 0 💭 🗁 Food					
	004 Green	Value MRV / MAX					
	005 Blue	Invert Values : 🔠					-
Alarda	006 Red	Use HTP : T					
	006 Bue						
	009 Red						
fersorial	010 Green	Visite Postante V					
	011 Blue	Visual Position 7					
	012 100						
Technologes							
			Vaxel - Position: 1 2 1				
			Channel 012 - Red		9		
			Color Value Minimum / Maximum		0 / 255		
1.110			Туре		LTP		
Ever thechnology							
	يعد الحالك الكوار						
- internet							
		CAL NEW CACE					

10. Now, you can add all the other RGB channel settings by yourself. Simply, click *Add* repeatedly until you have create a total of 29 channels.

	MADRIX Fixture Editor - C:\Progra	m Files (x86)\MADRIX3\madrix.mf	lx.	- 3 ×
				Help
	Fidue	Foture		
	Manufacturer Example			
Colton	Website www.madrix.com			
	Foture Name . 3r3 RSB Binder			
	Short Name Binder			
	Operation Mode : 29 ch mode			
	Protocol CAX			
*	Visiel Count X/V/Z			
	The Course Course and the Course of the Cour			
	CH Name A Channel: 23 T 21 Add	soulde		
	001 Danner Name : Diag			
	002 Stroke Detwat Value : 0 22 W Fo			
	003 Red			
	004 Green			
	005 Elue			
	006 Red Care			
	000 United			
	Coor: Eve	<u> </u>		
	010 Green Vouel Poston X : 3 3			
	011 Blue Voxel Postion V :			
	012 Red Voisi Poston Z :			
	013 Green			
	014 Bue			
	OTS Neg	Vaxel - Pastian: 3 3 1		
	017 Fee	Channel 027 - Red	Venter	
	018 Red	Color Web at Minimum / Minimum	1	
	019 Oreen	Type	LTP	
	020 Bue	Channel 028 - Green	CLARKED .	
	021 Red	Color	2	
	022 Green	Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 250	
	023 Bue	Channel 029 - Illue		
	024 Red	Color	3	
	025 Green	Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255	
100 State (100 State)	027 Bed Y	1.00		
	the state of the s			
	ALL AND DESCRIPTION OF ALL AND ALL			
~	Transferrenze provider and the second s	All second		

11. To complete the fixture creation process, click **OK**



12. Now, you will see a new fixture branch with a new fixture in the *Fixture Library* section. To check if everything is correct, go to *File > Check Library*...

J		MADRO	X Fixture Editor - C:\Program Files	(x86)\MADRIX3\madrix.mfi	x*	- 8 ×
File	Fixture Language				200	Help
	New Library	Ctrl+N		Fotue		
	Open Library	Ctri+O				
	Addition	Colled Manufacturer	Example			
	Add Library	Con+A Webste	www.medrix.com			
	Save Library	Cbl+S Fidure Name	3x3 R58 Binder			
	Save Library As	Ctrl+Shift+S	Concession of the local division of the loca			
	Check Library	Ctrl+K	20 /B doda			
-	1 madrix.mflx		Providence			
	2 C/Users_\Win32\madrix.mfl	Protocol				
	3 Colliners) 100:e37 madels only	toel Count X / V / Z :				
	P C WHEN COUNTER DISCOUNTER	Color Depth	808 💌			
	Exit	Alt+F4 MK Channel Court	20.00			
	- American DJ	DMX Address MIN / MAX				
	AMRTON					
	- Botex	Channels				
	- BnTeQ	TOT NAME OF	Charriel			
	OWNET	All Deserve				
	- Chrona-Q	COL Contra	Name :			
	Chroniech	and and	Defect Value : Food			
	0.5	000 1993	Value MIN / MAX : 0 🏧 255 🚝			
	Coemar	uua ureen	Invert Values :			
	- Color Kinetics	oos bue				
	- Creative Consultants	006 Red	use max:			
	- D.T.S.	007 Green				
	Discolland	006 Blue	Color: 🚺 🕄 Bue 🐨			
	Elvgeiz	009 Red	Voter Poston X:			
	Elaton Professional	010 Green				
	ELEMENTS	011 Blue	Voxel Position Y :			
	Example	012 Red	Votel Poston Z :			
	Example Ex. 3x3.008 Binder	013 Oreen				
	29 ch mode	014 Elue				
1	ENPOLITE	015 Red				
	Extra Dimensional Technologies	016 Oreen		Channel 077 - Ded		
	s rubreight	017 Blue		Color	55 BV	
	Highend Systems	018 Red		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255	
	Highlite	019 Green		Туре	LTP	
	ignition	020 Bive		Ohannel 028 - Green	La de cita	
19	Jumenite	021 Red		Color	2	
	mg Stage Line	022 Green		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255	
	- 31-3 ichting	023 Pag		Type	LTP	
	LEDWalker	024 Red		Channel 020 - Ulue		
	E Lightmaster	025 Green		Value Moins on / Maxim on	0 / 255	
	Litecraft	1025 FB #		Type	LTP	
	- Loibel	000 000				
	Madic Led	surgers states sugar	i.			
	magicights Eventtechnology	Mariate Strategical Strends				
	Martin					
	Mena He		And			

A new window will be opened. If all fixtures are created correctly, the following message appears:



Congratulations! You have created a more complex fixture using the MADRIX Fixture Editor.

1.10 Importing A Patch Into MADRIX

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can import a prepared patch. That is useful if you create a patch on one PC and you want to open the patch on another PC or if you want to use the patch for several setups.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: For this tutorial it is important to save a patch file first. A previous tutorial explains how to create a patch file »<u>Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures</u>

1. Start MADRIX. You can see the graphical user interface of MADRIX with the default matrix size of 50 x 50 x 1 voxels.



2. Go to File > Import > Patch...

1							
File	Edit Preferences	Window Tools	Previews Language				
D	New Setup	Ctrl+N		1			
D.	Open Setup	Ctrl+O					
8	Save Setup	Ctrl+S					
	Save Setup As	Ctrl+Shift+S		100			
	Import		Storage				
	Export		Storage Place				
	Recent Files		Patch_	1100			
	Evit	Alt+F4	DMX Device Settings DVI Device Settings				
IE	V 3.0 Ptch	torx 12	Color	-			
	a substant	171 1161 1191 120	37 38 35 38 39 50	131 33			
1		25 22 23 23	रहरू रहरू रहरू रहरू				

Choose the directory on your harddisk where your patch file is located, select the patch file, and click **Open** MADRIX automatically updates the sizes of the output windows and the Previews according to your patch.



Congratulations! You have imported a patch file into MADRIX.

1.11 Connecting MADRIX With An Art-Net Node

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can connect Art-Net nodes with Find Auto Mode in MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: Please make sure that all connected hardware nodes and the PC are in the same network.

1. Start MADRIX, go to Preferences > Device Manager (or press F4), and select the tab Art-Net

3	Devi	ce Manager	_ 🗆 🗙	
DMX Devices DVI Devices DMX In	sut Art-Net MIDI Audio Input	Visualizer		
Device Name Count /	vet Universe	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable Sync	
	- O O HTP	Hostname :	Count: 0	
		•	K Apply Cancel Help	

2. Enable the *Art-Net* checkbox.



After a few seconds, you can see the Art-Net Remote device in the list. That is your own PC.

3. Now, click *Search* button on the bottom of the Device Manager.



After a few seconds, you can see the all Art-Net nodes that were found in the network. In this example, it is a MADRIX PLEXUS with 2 universes. The device is displayed with its Art-Net IP address.

If your PC, cannot find the connected Art-Net nodes, please make sure that the nodes and your PC are in the same network. Another reason could be that your Art-Net node does not support the ArtPoll/ArtPollReply feature for automatic finding. You have to add the node manually <u>Manually Connecting An Art-Net Node In</u> <u>MADRIX</u>

9	Device Manager			_ 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI Device	es DMX Input	Art-Net MDI	Audio Input Visualizer	
Device Name	Court / Net	Universe	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
ArtNet Remote	1		10.0.0.39 / D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 (Receive Only From 10.0.0.39)	Syne
10.136.224.45	3	1,2,-	10.136.224.45 / 00:50:C2:C1:E0:20 (Send Only To 10.136.224.45)	
		1.1.1		

4. Change the Device Manager tab to *DMX Devices*. Now, you can see the connected Art-Net nodes as DMX Devices. But DMX output is currently disabled (State is Off).

IJ		Devid	e Mana	nger		_ 🗆 🗙
DMX Devic	es 3VI Devices DMX input Art-Net Mi	DI Audio Input	Visualizer			
State Onr Onr	Device Name 10.136 224 45 (10.136 224 45) Port:0 10.136 224 45 (10.136 224 45) Port:1 ArtNet Remote (MADROX) Port:0	Universe 1 2	OUT /N OUT OUT N	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized Optimized	Device ArtNet Remote (MADR0X) Port:0 ArtNet Remote P: 10:00:39; Uni: out 1 MADR0X 3:x incage Settings Enable Output Input Input Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Send Full Frames:
ρ	0 ¥ 🖵		Unive	rses in Use (out: 0,66 IN:)	
₽ ≣ ⊗						olk Apply Cancel Help

5. We will have to enable all Art-Net nodes for DMX output. Please select a DMX device, click **Enable** in the **Settings** section and then **Apply**.

Repeat this step for all your DMX devices that are connected via Art-Net. ArtNet Remote should be Off.



Now you can control your Art-Net nodes just like DMX interfaces that are plugged into your PC via USB.

Congratulations! You have successfully connected the Art-Net node with MADRIX.

1.12 DMX Universe Settings For Several Art-Net Nodes

This tutorial shows you how you can set the DMX universe assignment when using more than one Art-Net node together with MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: Before you start to read this tutorial, it is recommended to work through the tutorial »<u>Connecting MADRIX With</u> <u>An Art-Net Node</u>

1. Start MADRIX.

Go to **Preferences > Device Manager** (or press **F4**) and select the tab **Art-Net**. Activate **Enable** in order to activate Art-Net. Then, click the **Search** button (Loupe icon).

Now, MADRIX will automatically search and find all connected Art-Net nodes, which are physically connected to the network, set to work in the same network range, and support the ArtPollReply mechanism.

In this example, we have connected 9 MADRIX LUNA 8.

Please note that you will always find nodes with a maximum of 4 ports per device in the **Art-Net** tab of the **Device Manager**. That is based on the Art-Net specifications where every Art-Net node can hold 4 ports (universes). If the node has more than 4 ports, the node must be split into more nodes using the same IP address but a different bind index. For an 8-port Art-Net node, such as the MADRIX LUNA 8, you will therefore find 2 entries per device using the same IP address. The DMX universe assignment however is set to **1**, **2**, **3**, **4** for the first device entry and **5**, **6**, **7**, **8** for the second device entry.

Device Name	Count / Net	Universe	P Address /MAC Address	A Enable
ArtNet Remote	1		10.0.0.39 / D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 (Receive Only From 10.0.0.39)	Sync
10.206.224.17	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10 206 224 17 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:11 (Send Only To 10 206 224 17)	
10.206.224.17	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.206.224.17 / 40.D8.55.05.E0.11 (Send Only To 10.206.224.17)	
10.206.224.12	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10.206.224.12 / 40.D8.55.05.E0.0C (Send Only To 10.206.224.12)	
10.206.224.12	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.206.224.12 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0C (Send Only To 10.206.224.12)	
10.206.224.11	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10.206.224.11 / 40.D8.55.05.E0.0B (Send Only To 10.206.224.11)	
10.206.224.11	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10 206 224 11 / 40 D8 55:05:E0:0B (Send Only To 10 206 224 11)	
10.206.224.10	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10.206.224.10 / 40.D8.55.05.E0.0A (Send Only To 10.206.224.10)	
10.206.224.10	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10 206 224 10 / 40 D8 55 05 E0 0A (Send Only To 10 206 224 10)	
10.206.224.7	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10.206.224.7 / 40.D8:55:05:E0:07 (Send Only To 10.206.224.7)	
10.206.224.7	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.206.224.7 / 40.D6:55.05.E0.07 (Send Only To 10.206.224.7)	
10.206.224.6	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10 206 224.6 / 40.D6:55:05:E0:06 (Send Only To 10.206.224.6)	
10.206.224.6	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.206.224.6 / 40:D6:55:05:E0:06 (Send Only To 10.206.224.6)	
10.206.224.5	4	5,6,7,8	10.206.224.5 / 40.D6.55.05.E0.05 (Send Only To 10.206.224.5)	

Please switch to the *DMX Devices* tab of the *Device Manager* and have a look at the column *Universe*. You will see that all connected 8-port MADRIX LUNA nodes are listed with their individual ports. They were automatically set to DMX universe 1 to 8.

State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ms / FPS	Frames A	Device
Off 10.20	06.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:0		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port:0
Off 10.20	06.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port.1		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 10.20	06 224.0 (10.206 224.0) Bindidx1 Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	ArtNet Remote IP: 10.0.0.39 Unit out 1
Ctf 10.20	6 224.0 (10.206 224.0) Bindidx1 Port:3	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	MADRIX 3.x incage
Off 10.20	06 224.0 (10.206 224.0) Bindidx2 Port:0	5	our	30/33.3	Optimized	Settings
Off 10.20	06 224.0 (10.206 224.0) Bindidx2 Port:1		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 10.20	06 224.0 (10 206 224.0) Bindidx2 Port:2	7	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 10.20	06 224.0 (10.206 224.0) Bindidx2 Port:3		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	nput 🔤
Off 10.20	06.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindlidx1 Port:0		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Universe : 1
Off 10.20	06.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindlid: 1 Port: 1		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 10.20	06.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Frame Time (ms) : 30 🗮
Off 10.20	06.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindlidx1 Port:3	- 4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	FPS: 33.3
Off 10.20	06.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindlick2 Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Curd Ed Europe
< OI 10.7	20 224 40 (40 200 204 40) Rivelay 2 Doubt	<u> </u>	OUT	20/22.2	Contraction V	Send Full Planes .

In our case, we want to set every port to a unique universe number. To do so, select the desired *Port*, change the *Universe*, and click *Apply*.

In this example, we are leaving the first device assigned to universes 1 to 8 as is and start changing the first duplicative entry from universe 1 to universe 9.



Note that the virtual DMX universe has been changed to 9.

DMX Device	S DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI	Audio Input	Visualizer		_	
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ris / FPS	Frames A	Device
0ff 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:2		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Biodified Poet 0
Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindkb:1 Port:3	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	DERMANTPOLO
Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindkbx2 Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.10 IP 10.206.224.10 Biodety: 1 Unit out
 Off 1 	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:1	6	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	1, in 256
Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindkbx2 Port:2	7	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	r Settions
• Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindkbx2 Port:3	8	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
 Off 1 	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:0	9	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:1	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	input 🔤
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Universe : 9 📮
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:3	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx2 Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Frame Time (ms) : 30 🎩
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx2 Port:1	6	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	FDC 333
Off 1	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx2 Port:2	7	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
	0.005.004.40.40.005.004.400 Blockey Doct 2		007	20/22.2	Contraction *	Send Full Frames : 🚍
0	• • •		Univers	es in Use O	UT: 0/256 IN: 0	

4. Repeat Step 3. for all devices and ports.

We will give every port a unique virtual universe number and increment the universes.



5. All ports are still set to **Off**. That means that no DMX data is being sent to this port right now.

DMX Devic	es DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MID	Audio Input	Visualizer	í		
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ms / FPS	Frances 🔥	Device
= Off	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:0		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.11 (10.206.224.11) Resided Post 0
 Off 	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:1	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Denautriporto
e 011	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.11 IP: 10.206.224.11 Bindids: 1 Link out
● Off	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:3	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	1, in 256
Off	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	- Settinas
• Off	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:1	6	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Enable Outrut
Off	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:2	7	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
 Off 	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:3	8	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	nput 🖂
● 0ff	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:0	9	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Universe : 17 革
 Off 	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:1	10	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
e 011	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:2	11	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Frame Time (ms) : 30 🎩
 Off 	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:3	12	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	FPS 333
Off	10.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx2 Port:0	13	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	0
< nu	10 205 224 40 (10 205 224 40) Birds 2 Dod 1	- 14	OUT	20/22.2	Contractor V	Send Full Frames : 🚍
-		_		0.000	and a second	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Univers	es in Use O	UT: 0/256 IN: 0	

To switch all ports to **On**, we will be selecting all ports first.

Select the first port in the list and scroll down to the last port. Then, press and hold the *Shift* key, and select the last port in the list. Or press *Ctrl+A* All ports will be selected now.



6. Activate all selected ports by clicking the *Enable* checkbox. Confirm with *Apply*

		Devi	ce mana	iger		
DMX Device	IS DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI	Audio Input	Visualizer			
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ms/FPS	Franes 🔺	Device
 Off 	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:0	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindloh:1 Port:0
 Off 	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindktx1 Port:1	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
 Off 	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.0 IP:10.206.224.0 Bindids: 1 Unit out 1
• Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx1 Port:3	4	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	in 256
Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindldx2 Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Settings
• Off	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:1	6	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	English Cutrut
• Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindidx2 Port:2	7	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
• Off 1	0.206.224.0 (10.206.224.0) Bindldx2 Port:3	8	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	input ing
• Off	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:0	9	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Universe : 1
• Off	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port1	10	OUT		Optimized	
 Off 	0.206 224.10 (10.206 224.10) Bindidx1 Port:2	- 11	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Frome Time (ms) : 30 ∓
 Off 	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx1 Port:3	12	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	FDC 33.3
 Off 	0.206.224.10 (10.206.224.10) Bindidx2 Port:0	13	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
	0.006.004.40.410.006.004.409.Beetevid.Deet.4		OUT	-20.432.2	v.	Send Full Frames : 🚍
		_				
	¢ † ₽		Univers	es in Use O	UT: 0/256 IN: 0	2 <u></u>
						Cancel Hole

Now, all selected ports are switched to On.



Note: The fixture assignment of the Patch Editor needs to align with the DMX universe assignment in the Device Manager. Set up MADRIX according to your requirements. In this example, data for DMX universe 9 will be sent to the node with the IP address 10.206.224.10, Port 0.

Congratulations! You have successfully changed the virtual DMX universes assignment in MADRIX.

1.13 Manually Connecting An Art-Net Node In MADRIX

This tutorial shows you how you can connect Art-Net nodes manually.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

For this tutorial we want to add an 8 port Sample Node.

Note: An Art-Net node can have up to 4 DMX ports as per official specifications. If your Art-Net device has more than 4 ports, you have to add the node several times with the same IP address. For example, the "Sample Node" has 8 DMX ports, so we have to add 2 Art-Net nodes. The first node will be used for ports 1-4 and the second node is used for the ports 5-8.

1. Start MADRIX, go to **Preferences > Device Manager** or press the **F4** key, and then select the **Art-Net** tab.



2. Enable the *Art-Net* checkbox.



After a few seconds, you can see the device **ArtNet Remote**. That is your own PC.

3. Now, click Add button on the bottom of the Device Manager.



The **Create New Device** window will be opened. In this example we want to add **1** Device with **4** ports.



Click OK.

Select the newly added Art-Net node and perform a *double-click* on it with the *left mouse button*. A new window will be opened and we have to configure the new Art-Net Node.

- Short Name: Define a name for your node. In this example, we will use Sample Node P1-4
- Long Name: You can enter a longer description name. In this example, we leave the default settings.
- **Port Count:** Here you can change the number of ports if your device has less than 4 ports. In this example, we are setting it to **4**
- Universe Port OUT: You can set the DMX output ports of the Art-Net node. We will use the default settings

• Direct IP Mode: Should be enabled if you want to send only to the IP address of this device.

You can also send to all Art-Net nodes in the network if you enable Broadcast Mode. But you should know that the data traffic will be much more and every node with port 1-4 will receive the data.

• **IP Address:** Set the IP address of your Art-Net node. In this example, the IP address of the Sample Node is 10.0.0.15

	Art-Net Device Configuration
Manufacturer	unknown
Product	developer Firmware: v3.3
OEM Code	0x00FF
ESTA	0x4941 - inoage GmbH
Short Name	Sample Node P1-4 Manual ID : 1
Long Name	ArtNet device nr 0001
Port Count	4
State	Port 1 : Disabled Port 2 : Disabled Port 3 : Disabled Port 4 : Disabled
	Universe Universe Universe Universe
Universe Port OUT	1 (0x00) 🔽 2 (0x01) 🔽 3 (0x02) 🔽 4 (0x03) 🔽
Universe Port IN	
UUD	4c0d668a-4b8e-4479-9396-7be9734a3a16
Style Code	(0x00) node
Port Address	6454 0x1936
Direct IP Mode	Send Data Only To IP Address 10.0.0.15
IP Address	10 , 0 , 15 MAC To P
Broadcast Mode	Send Data To Directed Broadcast Address 10.255.255.255
Network	10.0.0.39 255.0.0.0 D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 1 GBt/s
	OK Apply Cancel

Click OK

So far, we have added one Art-Net node with 4 ports. But the Sample Node has 8 ports. That means we have to add another Art-Net node in MADRIX with the same IP address, but using port 5-8.
 In the Device Manager of MADRIX, tab Art-Net, select the *Sample Node P1-4* list entry and click *Duplicate*

button on the bottom of the window.

1		0	Device Manager	- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI Devices D	K Input Art-Net	MDI Audio	Input Visualizer	
Device Name	Count / Net	Universe	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
ArtNet Remote	1	1	10.0.0.39 / D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 (Receive Only From 10.0.0.39)	Sync
Sample Node P1-4	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.0.0.15 (Send Only To 10.0.0.15)	
<				
	and the second second	2 Q IIII	Hostname : Dau C	ount: 2
22 🗟			OK Apply	Cancel Help

A new Art-Net node will be created. Please select the copied entry (it is the entry wit the name *copy Sample Node*). Perform a *double-click with the left mouse button* to open the *Art-Net Device Configuration* window.

- Short Name: X-Net8 Port 5-8
- Long Name: Leave the default settings.
- Port Count: 4
- Universe Port OUT: Change the first Universe to 5 (0x04), the second Universe to 6 (0x05), the third Universe to 7 (0x06) and the fourth Universe to 8 (0x07).
- Direct IP Mode: Should be enabled.
- **IP Address:** Should be the same IP address as the IP of Port 1-4.

	Art-Net Device Configuration						
Manufacturer :	unknown						
Product	developer Firmware: v3.3						
OEM Code :	: 0x00FF						
ESTA:	0x4941 - inoage GmbH						
Short Name :	Sample Node PS-8 Manual ID : 2						
Long Name :	copy ArtNet device nr 0001						
Port Count :	4						
State :	Port 1 : Disabled Port 2 : Disabled Port 3 : Disabled Port 4 : Disabled						
	Universe Universe Universe Universe						
Universe Port OUT :	5 (0x04) 🔽 6 (0x05) 🔽 7 (0x06) 🔽 8 (0x07) 🔽						
Universe Port IN :							
UUD	53098139-cb70-49c1-9b01-038c5b015b91						
Style Code :	(0x00) node						
Port Address :	6454 0x1936						
Direct IP Mode :	Send Data Only To IP Address 10.0.0.15						
IP Address :	10 , 0 , 0 , 15 MAC To P						
Broadcast Mode :	Send Data To Directed Broadcast Address 10.255.255.255						
Network :	10.0.0.39 255.0.0.0 D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 1 GBt/s						
	OK Apply Cancel						



5. The Sample Node with 8 ports has now been added.

Device Name	Court/Net	Universe	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
ArtNet Remote		1	10.0.0.39 / D8:50:E6:C2:DB:08 (Receive Only From 10.0.0.39)	Sync
Sample Node P5-8	4	5, 6, 7, 8	10.0.0.15 (Send Only To 10.0.0.15)	
Sample Node P1-4	4	1, 2, 3, 4	10.0.0.15 (Send Only To 10.0.0.15)	
				_

6. Change to the **DMX Devices** tab in the **Device Manager**.

State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ms / FPS	Franes	Device	
 Of 	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port:0		IN	30/33.3			
 Of 	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:0	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		
e on	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:1	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		
• on	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:2	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		
e Off	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:3		out	30/33.3	Optimized	r Settinas	
 Of 	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Enable	Cutrut 🖂
Of	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		
 Of 	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		TRUE C
 Of 	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3		OUT	30/33.3	Optimized		
						Frame Time (ms) : FPS :	33.3
						Send Full Frames :	8

You can see one DMX universe for every port of the Art-Net nodes. All universes are Off
Now, we have to enable the DMX universes and to set the desired virtual Universe. Select one universe and go to the *Settings* section of the Device Manager. Please click *Enable*, set up a desired *Universe* and click *Apply*. Repeat this for all DMX universes.

Note: The ArtNet Remote device should be Off

Off ArtNet Remote (MADRX) Port 0 N 30 / 33.3 On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.15) Port 0 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.15) Port 1 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.15) Port 1 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.15) Port 2 3 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.15) Port 2 3 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 2, 10.0.15) Port 3 4 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.15) Port 1 6 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.15) Port 2 7 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.15) Port 3 8 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.15) Port 3 8 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.1	State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / N	ms / FPS	Frames	Device Surgely Mode DE 8 (manual 2
On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:0 On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0 On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 B OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 B OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Prame Time (ms): 30 = Prame Time (ms): 30 =	01	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0		N	30/33.3		10.0.0.15) Port 3
On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 2 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 3 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 4 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 6 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 7 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 8 OUT 30 /33.3 Optimized P: 10.0.0.15, Uhi out 8 developer Settings Discrete Output Input P: 10.0.0.15 Output P: 10.0.	e or	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:0	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Sample Node P5-8
On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 3 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 4 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0 5 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 7 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 8 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Diverse: 0 Frame Time (ms): 30 Some Time (ms): 30	e or	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:1	2	our	30/33.3	Optimized	IP: 10.0.0.15 , Uni: out 8
Con Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 Gon Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0 Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15)	e or	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port:2	3	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	developer
On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0 5 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 6 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 7 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 8 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Prame Time (ms): 30	Or	Sample Node P1-4 (manual 1, 10.0.0.15) Port 3	4	our	30/33.3	Optimized	Settings
Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1 6 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 7 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Universe: 6 Prame Time (ms): 30 Frame Time (ms): 30	e or	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:0	5	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Enable Output
Con Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2 On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 B OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Universe: S Frame Time (ms): 30 33	e or	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:1	6	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Input 🗔
On Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3 8 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized Frame Time (ms): 30 - 500 - 23.3	- or	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:2	7	our	30/33.3	Optimized	
Frame Time (ms): 30 -	• or	Sample Node P5-8 (manual 2, 10.0.0.15) Port:3	8	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Send Full Frames:							Frame Time (ms) : 30 ∓ FPS : 33.3 Send Full Frames : 🚍

You can use the Art-Net nodes and DMX universes just like they were connected to your PC via USB.

Congratulations! You have manually created new Art-Net nodes in MADRIX.

1.14 Remote Control Via DMX-IN

This tutorial shows you how you can control MADRIX remotely via DMX-IN. For this tutorial you need an interface for DMX input that is supported by MADRIX and an additional DMX controller to control MADRIX. If you want to use DMX output, another MADRIX-supported interface is required.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: There are several DMX-IN protocols implemented in MADRIX. An overview of all protocols is provided »here

1. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Device Manager** or press the **F4** key.



You can see all connected and found interfaces. In this example, it is one MADRIX NEO interface and one MADRIX PLEXUS (with two DMX universes). If you do not see all interfaces you plugged into your computer, click *Search* button. If MADRIX still does not find the interfaces, have a look at this tutorial <u>Where_You_Can</u> <u>Find_Connected Hardware</u>

2. We want to use the MADRIX NEO as DMX input interface. Therefore, select the MADRIX NEO in the list and *enable* the Input checkbox on the right-hand side in the *Settings* section.

DMX Devices DMX Input Art-Net MID/ Audio Input Visualizer State Device Name Universe OUT / IN ms / FPS Frames On MADRIX NEO #NEO001820 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Serialnum& Serialnum& Serialnum& Serialnum& Serialnum&		Device Manager						
State Device Name Universe OUT / IN ins / FPS Frames On MADRIX NEO #NEO001520 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Serialnum& Serialnum& Serialnum& Serialnum&				Visualizer	Audio Input	rvices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI	DVI Devi	IX Devi
On MADRIX NEO #NEO001820 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized MADRIX N On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Revision: 0 On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Serialnum Serialnum Serialnum Serialnum Serialnum		Frames	ms/FPS	OUT / N	Universe	Device Name	_	State
On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Serialnum Serialnum Serialnum	EO #NEC001820	Optimized	30/33.3	OUT	1	0 #NEO001820	MADRIX NEO	On O
On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30 / 33.3 Optimized Serialnum Serialnum Settings The Break		Optimized	30/33.3	OUT	1	EXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 1	MADRIX PLEX	• On
Settings	0511 www.NE0001820	Optimized	30/33.3	OUT	2	EXUS #PLEXUS000045 - DMX 2	MADRIX PLEX	on 🗧
	zie Output -							

3. Click *Apply* on the bottom, right-hand side of the window.

	Sottings Enable Universe :	Output	
0.056 OUT: 3/66 IN: 0	FPS : Send Full Frames : Apply Can	3333 2 .el Hep	

Now, go to the *DMX Input* tab of the *Device Manager*. Select the *Universe 1* and click on the arrow next to *DMX-IN Device* in the *Device* section. Select your desired DMX input interface. In this example, it is the MADRIX NEO.

State Thiverse	Device Name	Macrina	Rende Control	Marrison
Off 1	Donic Haire	Off	Off	
Off 2		011	Off	E Premiere
😑 Off 3		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 4		011	Off	
🗭 Off 🛛 S		0ff	Off	1
e 011 6		011	Off	
🚔 Off 7		Off	Off	
8 HO 🕈		Off	Off	
Device		Remote Control		
DMX-IN Device :	~	Advanced 150 (Thannels	V F Edt
		Start Address :	1	
Mapping	RIX NEO #NEC001820]		
map channels From :				
To Universe :	Start At Channel :			
9	Lise HTP		-	Internet and the second

5. Enable the *Remote* checkbox on the right-hand side.

State	Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	E Mapping
 On 	1	MADRIX NEO #NEO001820	011	Advanced 150 CH	E Remote
• 011	2		011	Off	
Off	3		011	Off	
• 011	4		Otf	Off	
e Off	5		Off	Off	
• Ott	6		011	011	
e 011			011	Off	
 Off 	8		Off	Off	
Device			Remote Control		_
DMD	IN Device : MADR	IX NEO #NEO001820	Advanced 150	Channels	🔽 💽 Edt
			Start Address :		

6. Select the smallest DMX-In protocol in the **Remote Control** section. Use the arrow button and and choose **Simple**.

DMX Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visual	zer		
State Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	Mapping
On 1	MADRIX NEO #NEC001820	011	Advanced 150 CH	Remote
Off 2		Off	Off	
🚔 Off 3		011	Off	
🗕 Off 🛛 4		0ff	Off	
🗧 Off 5		Off	Off	
8 NO 8		011	011	
🚔 Off 7		011	0ff	
🕈 Off 8		011	Off	
Device DMX-IN Device : MAD Mapping Map Channels From : L To Universe : L	RIX NEO #NEO001820	Remote Control Advanced 150 S Advanced 150 General 26 Single 4 User 0	Channels Channels Channels Channels User Configuratio	Vatch Universe



- Connect your DMX controller with the MADRIX NEO interface. You can now control MADRIX remotely.
- For example, you can change the value of the first channel of your DMX controller to value 33 and MADRIX should change Storage Left to Storage Place 34.
 An other example is: change the value of fourth channel to 128 and MADRIX changes the position of the Master Fader to value 128.

Congratulations! You have configured DMX remote control.

1.15 Remote Control Via Art-Net And CITP

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can control MADRIX remotely via Art-Net as well as receiving thumbnails of Storage Places via CITP.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: Make sure that only one network card is enabled in Windows.

Set up an Art-Net compatible IP address/subnet mask in Windows for your network card. In this example, we are using the network address **10.0.0.39** for the PC on which MADRIX will run (being controlled remotely) and the network address **10.0.0.23** for the console which should send the data to MADRIX. The subnet mask is **255.0.0.0** on both devices.

 Start MADRIX and go to Preferences > Options..., select the Devices Network tab, go to the section Capture - CITP and activate Enable Server

Ор	tions 🛛
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Prev	ews Performance
e:cue - e:net	ROBE StageGube 324 / Insta instalight 2022
172.16.1.39 255.255.255.0.1 GBt/s	172.16.1.39 255.255.0.1 GBU/s Time To Detect Fodures (s) : 10 Adjust White Belance
Phillips Color Kinetics - KINET	ESTA - Streaming ACN
172.16.1.39 255.255.255.0 1 GBt//s	172.16.1.39 255.255.255.0 1 GBb/s Science Count 1 10
inoage - MADRIX Enable PLEXUS / LUNA Networking	ACN CID:
Time To Detect Devices (s):	Enable Server Use Main Mixer FPS 10.0.0.39 255.0.0 1 GBU/s
	Enable Visualizer (SCE Capture) 172.16.1.39 255.255.0.1 GBit/s
	CK Apply Cancel Help

Click OK

MADRIX now runs as CITP server.

Note: If you have more than one active network card, you need to choose the right network interface. Below the *Enable Server* checkbox, click on the arrow on the right-hand side of the drop-down menu and select the correct network interface card.

3. Now, go to **Preferences > Device Manager** or press the **F4** key and select the **Art-Net** tab.



4. Click on the checkbox *Enable* in the upper right corner to enable Art-Net.



5. Select the automatically created *ArtNet Remote* entry in the list (the list entry will be highlighted in green then) and click the *Configuration* button on the right side.

U		D	evice Manager	-	×
DMX Devices DVI Devices	DMX input Art-Net	MDI Audio Ir	nput Visualizer		
Device Name ArtNet Remote	Count / Net Univ	erse 1 10.0.0.3	IP Address / MAC Addres 9 / D8 50:66 C2:DB 08 (Receive Only From	s	Enable Sync
				_	
				-	
					-
\$ \$ \$		У Ф. нттр	Hostname : Balu	Count: 1	
				OK Apply Cancel	Нер

6.

6.1 Enable *Direct IP Mode* and enter the specific IP address of your console. In this example, it is **10.0.0.23**

Art-Net Device Configuration	×
Manufacturer : incage	
Product : MADRIX 3.x Finnware: v3.3	
OEM Code : 0x04C4	
ESTA: 0x4941 - inoage GmbH	
Short Name : ArtNet Remote Manual ID : 0	
Long Name : ArtNet Remote, to remote control MADRIX via ArtNet	
Port Count : 1	
State : Port 1 : Disabled	
Universe	
Universe Port OUT : 1 (0x00)	
Universe Port IN :	
MA/C A/ddress : D8:50:E6:C2:D8:08	
Style Code : (0x00) node	
Port Address : 6454 0x1936	
Direct IP Mode : 🚍 Receive Only From IP Address 10.0.0.39 And Universe 0x0	
IP Address: 10 , 0 , 0 , 23 MAC To IP	
Broadcast Mode : 🚍 Receive From All Addresses And Universe 0x0	
OK Apply Canc	el

or

6.2 Enable *Broadcast Mode* to listen to all IP addresses in the Art-Net network.

	Art-Net Device Configuration
Manufacturer :	incage
Product :	MADRIX 3.x Firmware: v3.3
OEM Code :	0x04C4
ESTA:	0x4941 - inoage GmbH
Short Name :	ArtNet Remote Manual ID : 0
Long Name :	ArtNet Remote, to remote control MADRIX via ArtNet
Port Count :	1
State :	Port 1 : Disabled
	Universe
Universe Port OUT :	1 (0x00) 🔽
Universe Port IN :	
MAC Address :	D8:50:E6:C2:D8:08
Style Code :	(0x00) node
Port Address :	6454 0x1936
Direct IP Mode :	Receive Only From IP Address 10.0.0.39 And Universe 0x0
IP Address :	10 , 0 , 0 , 23 MAC To P
Broadcast Mode :	Receive From All Addresses And Universe 0x0
	OK Apply Cancel

Click OK

7. In the Device Manager, switch to the tab DMX Devices

1	- 🗆 🗙		
DMX Devices DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MID	Audio Input Visualizer		
State Device Name Off ArtNet Remote (MADRix) Port.0	Universe OUT / N ms / FPS N 30 / 33.3	Franes Device Settings Enable Universe	Output 🗃

8. Select the automatically created *ArtNet Remote* entry in the list (the list entry will be highlighted in green then), activate *Enable* to the right, and press *Apply*

I	Device Manager	- - ×
DMX Devices DVI Devices DMX Input	Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visualizer	
State Device Na On ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port	nne Universe OUT / IN ms / FPS Frames LO N 30 / 33.3	Device ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port:0 ArtNet Remote P: 10.0.023 ', Uni: out 1 MADRIX 3.x inc "e Settings Cutput Input Input Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Send Full Frames:
P 0 + U	Universes in Use OUT: 0/64 IN: 1	الــــــ
		Cancel Help

9. Now, switch to the **DMX Input** tab.

State Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	Mapping
🗕 Off 1		011	011	Remote
Off 2		Ott	Off	
e 011 3		011	Off	
O 11 4		011	Off	
🚔 Off 🛛 S		Off	Off	
e 011 6		011	011	
🚔 Off 7		011	0ff	
Off 8		Off	Off	
· Device		Remote Control		_
DMX-IN Device :				V P 54
		Start Address :		
Mapping				
Map Channels From :	1 🏝 To: 512 🏛			
To Universe :	1 ∓ Start At Channel: 1 ∓			
-				

10. Select the first entry of the list (*Universe 1*), which is still empty (the list entry will be highlighted in green then), and select *ArtNet Remote* at *DMX-IN Device* in the *Device* section.

1	Device Ma	inager		_ 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI D	Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visualo	zer		
State Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	Mapping
Off 1		Ott	Ott	Remote
Off 2		Ott	Off	The second second second
🚔 Off 3		011	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 4		011	Off	Sec.
🗧 0ff - S		Off	Off	
e 011 e		011	011	
🗧 Off 7		011	Off	
• Off 8		Off	Off	
Device		Remote Control		1
DMX-IN Devic	e: 🔽	Advanced 150 C	Thannels	V 2 501
Mapping	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port:0	Start Address :	1.	
Map Channels	From: 1 📫 To: 512 📫			
To Uni	verse : 🚺 🗐 Start At Channel : 🚺 🕂 🏝			
			G	Watch Universe
7		_	ok Apply C	ancel Help

You can check now if you are receiving DMX-IN data via Art-Net. To do so, click **Watch Universe...** and the **DMX Watcher** will be opened.

State	Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	🔚 Mapping
 On 	1	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port.0	011	Off	Remote
• 011	2		011	Off	and the second second
011	3		011	Off	
• Off	4		011	Off	
Off	5		Off	Off	
011	6		011	011	
011	7		Off	Off	
 Off 	8		Off	Off	
Device			Remote Control		
DMO	Anthe Artho	t Remote (MADRIX) Port 0	Advanced 150 C	hannels	TE Edt
			Start Address :	12	
Mapping					
	unannels From:	10: <u>517 m</u>			
map		and the second se			

Please make sure that the DMX Watcher is set to **Input** and **DMX Universe 1**.

MADRIX 3 Tutorials Version 1.9

If the console is configured correctly and if it sends DMX data, you should see it in the DMX Watcher

1					0	OMX	Wate	her					-		×
Virtual OUT		nput		Univ	erse :	1						-	12	10	24
Channel	19														
1: 1	40	255	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17: 0	0	0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
49: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
97: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
113: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
129: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
145: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
161: 0	0	0	0	0	Ó	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
177: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
193: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
209: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
225 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
257: 0	õ	Ő.	Ō	õ	õ	Õ	Ō	ŏ	Ō	õ	Õ	õ	Ō	ŏ	Ō
273 0	ŏ	Ő	Ő.	ŏ	ŏ	Ő	ŏ	Ő	ŏ	Ő	0	ŏ	Ö	ŏ	Ō
289 0	õ	õ	Õ	õ	õ	õ	õ	õ	Õ	õ	õ	õ	õ	õ	Õ
305: 0	Ő	0	0	0	Ő	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ö
321: 0	Ő	Ö	Ō	ō	Ő	0	Ö	Ö	0	Ö	0	0	0	Ö	0
337: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
369: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
401: 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
417: 0	õ	õ	ō	ō	ŏ	Ō	õ	ŏ	Ő	ŏ	õ	ō	ō	õ	Ō
433 0	0	0	0	0	ő	0	Ő	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
449 0	ō	ō	0	0	ō	0	ō	õ	0	ō	ō	ō	0	ō	0
465 0	ň	ň	ň	ŏ	ň	ŏ	ŏ	Ő	ň	ň	ň	ň	ŏ	ň	ň
481: 0	ŏ	ŏ	ň	ő	ő	ŏ	ő	ů.	Ő.	ő –	ő –	ŏ	ő	ŏ	0
497: 0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
DMX	% BAR		BI	ank	Lines	Rows	co	. Che	55				10	d Hz S	l Hz 0 Hz

11. While still *having selected the first list entry* in the Device Manager, tab DMX Input, enable *Remote* in the upper right corner.

On 1 ArtNet Remote (MADRDX) Port.0 Off Advanced 150 CH • Off 2 Off Off Off • Off 3 Off Off Off • Off 4 Off Off Off • Off 5 Off Off Off • Off 6 Off Off Off • Off 7 Off Off Off • Off 8 Off Off Off	Ort Advanced 150 CH Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort Ort
Off Off Off Off 3 Off Off Off 3 Off Off Off 4 Off Off Off 5 Off Off Off 6 Off Off Off 7 Off Off Off 8 Off Off	Orr Ofr Orr Ofr Orr Ofr Orr Ofr Orr Ofr Orr Ofr Orr Ofr
Off Off Off Off 8 Off Off	Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr
Off Off Off 0 0ff 5 Off Off 0 0ff 6 Off Off 0 0ff 6 Off Off 0 0ff 7 Off Off 0 0ff 8 Off Off	Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr
Off Off Off 0 01 6 001 001 0 01 7 001 001 0 01 8 001 001	Off Off Off Off Off Off Off Off
Off Off Off Off 7 Off Off Off 8 Off Off	Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr Orr
Off Off Off 011 8 011 011	Off Off Off Off
© 011 8 011 011	Off Off
	Seconda Control
Device Remote Control	Renue Contra
DMX-IN Device : ArtNet Remote (MADRX) Port.0 🔽 🖅 Advanced 150 Channels 🔽 😨	🖌 🕑 Advanced 150 Channels 🔽 🛃 Edit.
Start Address : 1	Start Address : 1 7
	The second
Map Channels From:	
To I khorea () Start & Channel () To I	

12. Now, click on the little arrow in the *Remote Control* section and choose the *Simple* protocol.

Note: The first list entry must still be selected.

State	Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	Mapping
 On 	1	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port.0	011	Advanced 150 CH	Remote
 Off 			Off	Off	
90 🕈	3		Off	Off	
011	4		Ott	Off	
e Off	5		Off	Off	
110	6		011	Off	
e 011			Off	Off	
e Off	8		Off	Off	
- Device DM Mapping Map	K-IN Device : Channels Fro To Univer	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0 am: 1 512 To: 512 To: 512 To: 512 To: 1 To: 1 To: 1 To:	Remote Control Advanced 150 Advanced 150 Advanced 150 General 26 Simple 4 User 0	Channels Channels Channels Channels Channels User Configuration	Netch Universe

13. Click *Edit...* and you can see the preconfigured DMX protocol.

State Univ	erse Device Name	Mapping	Renote Control	Mapping
🗢 On 📑	1 ArtNet Remote (MADRX) Port.0	011	Simple 4 CH	Remote
Off	2	011	Off	
😑 Off 🗧	3	011	Off	
• 011 •	4	011	Off	
Off	5	Off	Off	
0 11 (6	011	011	
🗎 011	7	011	Off	
0ff	8	Off	Off	
Device		Remote Control		_
DMX-IN D	evice : ArtNet Remote (MADRX) Port 0	Simple 4 0	Channels	V Plan
		Start Address :		
Mapping				
Map Chan	nels From : 1 📮 To : 512 🏹			
	Universe : 1 🎩 Start At Channel : 1 🎞			
	The second secon		_	

14. The *Simple* DMX protocol is configured as follows: CH01 chooses the Storage, while CH02 chooses the Storage Place with its MADRIX Effect, CH03 regulates the Fade Time of the Crossfader, and CH04 controls the Master Fader.

				DMX-IN	Remote Edi	tor			
5		w 🗁 Open 🔛 Save	🔛 Save As	Assig	n illit Test	Configuration	Name : Simple		
2		Function	DMX Channel	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition MD	MAX	Description
		Storage Left Storage ID	CH01	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No		255	Storage
		Storage Left Place +Fade	CH02	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No	0	255	Place +Autofade
	3	Fade Time In 1/10 Seconds	CH03	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No	0	100	Fade Time In 1/10 Second
_		Global Master	CH04	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No	0	255	Global Master
•									
•									

Note: The *Sim ple* protocol will only use and work at the left side of MADRIX.

15. Close the DMX-In Remote Editor, and click OK and the Device Manager will be closed, too.

Note: You can go to **Tools > Logfile** to see details of what MADRIX sends or receives via CITP. (To filter the log messages, set the **Filter** to **CITP**.)

Congratulations! You can control MADRIX via Art-Net and CITP now.

1.16 Controlling MADRIX With A MIDI Controller

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can connect a preprogrammed MIDI Controller to MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

For this example, we want to use the Numark NuVJ Controller. You can find a list of all preprogrammed MIDI controllers »<u>here</u>

Note: If your MIDI controller is on the list, please have a look at this tutorial »<u>Creating A New MIDI Map For A MIDI</u> <u>Controller</u>

- 1. Install the driver of your MIDI Controller according to the installation instructions of the controller's manual.
- 2. Plug the MIDI controller into your PC.

3. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Remote Control > MIDI...**



Now, the **Device Manager** with an active the **MIDI** tab will be opened.

You can see all detected MIDI controllers in the **Device** list. If not, click the **Search** button.

Note: In this example, we are using a Numark NuVJ Controller. You can see the name of the connected controller in the *Device* list.

1	Device Ma	nager		_ _ ×
DMX Devices DVI Devic	es DMX Input Art-Net MDI Audio Input Visualiz	ter		
State Type Off Input	Device Name NuVJ Controller	Axelo Off	Remote MTC Off Off	Wetch Enable Off Audio Remote WittC
Audio	Channel Selection 1 2 3 3 4 Select A3 5 6 7 6 0 Cessient A1 9 2 10 2 11 2 12 13 2 14 2 15 2 16	Remote Control	ProDikkeys DM	
₫ 🗄			OK App	y Cancel Help

4. The device is still deactivated (Off; red light). We have to enable the MIDI controller and make it available for MIDI Remote. Therefore, select the device in the Device list, activate the *Enable* checkbox as well as the *Remote* checkbox on the right-hand side of the Device Manager.

9	Device N	Aanager		_ 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI De	vices DMX Input Art-Net MID: Audio Input Visu	alizer		
Audio	Device Name NuVJ Controller	Audio Rer Off C	note MTC War	Ich f Enable Remote Wetch Vetch
Use For M2L	1 2 3 4 ScientAl 5 6 7 6 Description Al 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16			MDIWatcher

5. MADRIX will now interpret the input MIDI commands. But we will have to assign the correct MIDI controller configuration (MIDI Map). Go to the *Remote Control* section and click on the arrow on the right-hand side of the *Edit field*. In the drop-down menu, search for and select the connected MIDI controller. For this example, we will select *Numark NuVJ*

Remote Control			
🗁 Akai	APC40	Editable	🖌 🖹 Edit
Behringer	BCR2000 (Rotary)	Editable	
Behringer	BCD3000	Editable	
Creative	ProDiKeys DM	Editable	
Elation Profess	ional MIDIcon	Editable	
Hercules	DJ Console Rmx MIDI	Editable	
Hercules	DJ Control MP3 e2	Editable	11)A(stober
Hercules	DJ Console MK2	Editable	A VALCHEL
Hercules	DJ Control MP3	Editable	
Korg	nano KONTROL	Editable	al Help
Livid	Ohm 64	Editable	
M-Audio	Oxygen 8 v2	Editable	
M-Audio	Torq Xponent	Editable	0
Midi	Universal	Editable	0 +1+1
Novation	Launchpad	Editable	
Numark	NuVJ	Editable	
Numark	StealthControl	Editable	
Numark	OmniControl	Editable	
Numark	TotalControl	Editable	
Omnitronic	MMC-1	Editable	
Pioneer	DJM-800 (beta)		
Pioneer	DJM-700 (beta)		
Rad.Tech.	SAC-2K		
Standard	MidiKeyboard	Editable	×

Click OK

6. Now you can control MADRIX with the MIDI controller. If you want to change the assignment of keys of the controller, have a look to this tutorial »<u>Changing The Predefined MIDI Map Of A MIDI Controller</u>

Congratulations! You have connected a preprogrammed MIDI controller to MADRIX.

1.17 Changing The Predefined MIDI Map Of A MIDI Controller

This tutorial shows you how to change the assignment of keys of a preprogrammed MIDI controller in MADRIX .

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: It is necessary to connect a preprogrammed MIDI controller to MADRIX for this example. You can learn how to connect one in a previous tutorial »<u>Controlling MADRIX With A MIDI Controller</u>

In this tutorial, we want to change the assignment of several MIDI encoders of a Numark NuVJ Controller.

- Start MADRIX and make sure that the MIDI controller works correctly. If it does not, see <u>Controlling MADRIX</u> <u>With A MIDI Controller</u>
- Go to Preferences > Remote Control > MIDI and you should see the connected MIDI controller. In this example, it is the NuVJ Controller



3. Select the MIDI controller in the list and click *Edit* in the *Remote Control* section.

Audo Remote MTC Watch Enable Audo Remote MTC Watch	
Periote Control	
CK Apply Cancel Help	

4. The *MIDI Remote Editor* will be opened.

				MIDI R	emote Edito	r				_ □	
	D N#	w 🗁 Open 📓 Save	🛃 Save As	Assiz	n ilit Test	Configura	tion Name : Nu	VJ.			
₽	-	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX	Factor Description	T
	1	Modifier State 1	CH01 Note.008	Button	Toggle	No			255	Modifier State 1	1
	2	Modifier State 2	CH01 Note 009	Button	Toggle	No			255	Modifier State 2	1
	3	Modifier Value 1	CH01 Note 008	Button	Toggle	No		0	0	Modifier Value 1	1
_	4	Modifier Value 2	CH01 Note 009	Button	Toggle	No			0	Modifier Value 2	1
	5	Modifier Value 1	CH01 Note 000	Button	Absolute	No	State 1 = No	0	1	Modifier Value 1	1
2	6	Modifier Value 1	CH01 Note 000	Button	Absolute	No	State 1 = Yes		2	Modifier Value 1	1
	7	Modifier Value 2	CH01 Note 001	Button	Absolute	No	State 2 = No	0		Modifier Value 2	1
te.	8	Modifier Value 2	CH01 Note .001	Button	Absolute	No	State 2 = Yes		2	Modifier Value 2	1
	9	Modifier Value 3	CH01.CC.017	Button	Absolute	No		0	127	Modifier Value 3	
	10	Modifier Value 4	CH01.CC.016	Button	Absolute	No			127	Modifier Value 4	1
2	11	Modifier Value 5	CH01 Note 008	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	0	Modifier Value 5	1
3	12	Modifier Value 6	CH01 Note.009	Button	Toggle	No	State 2 = No		0	Modifier Value 6	1
4	13	Modifier Value 5	CH01 Note 002	Button	Absolute	No	State 1 = No	0	1	Modifier Value 5	
	14	Modifier Value 6	CH01 Note 003	Button	Absolute	No	State 2 = No		1	Modifier Value 6	1
	15	Modifier Value 5	CH01 Note 008	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = Yes	0	2	Modifier Value 5	
	16	Modifier Value 6	CH01 Note 009	Button	Toggle	No	State 2 = Yes		2	Modifier Value 6	1
	17	Storage Left Speed Pause	CH01 Note 000	Button	Toggle	Yes	Value 3 = 000	0	255	Storage Left Spee.	4
8	18	Storage Right Speed Pause	CH01 Note .001	Button	Toggle	Yes	Value 4 = 000		255	Storage Right Spe.	4
	19	Modifier Value 3	CH01 Note.000	Button	Toggle	Yes		0	0	Reset Modifier Wh.	4
ue i	20	Modifier Value 4	CH01 Note 001	Button	Toggle	Yes				Reset Modifier Wh.	
7	21	Global Master	CH01.CC.010	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No		0	255	Global Master	1
-	22	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			255	Audio Input Level	1
-	23	Cue List Go	CH01 Note.011	Button	Toggle	No		0	255	Cue List Go	4
_	24	Cue List Back	CH01 Note.010	Button	Toggle	No			255	Cue List Back	1
	25	Cue List Play / Pause Toggle	CH01 Note.031	Button	Toggle	No		0	255	Cue List Play / Pau.	
	26	Oue List Window Toggle	CH01 Note.030	Button	Toggle	No			255	Cue List Window	
	27	Global Filter Red	CH01.CC.009	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'.	. No		0	255	Global Filter Red	
	28	Global Filter Green	CH01.CC.006	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'.	No			255	Global Filter Green	
	29	Global Filter Blue	CH01.CC.007	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'.	No		0	255	Global Filter Blue	
	30	Global Filter White	CH01.CC.005	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2.	No			255	Global Filter White	

You can see all MIDI commands for this controller here.

 In this tutorial, we want to change the MIDI commands for the encoders that are described with the numbers 15, 18, 19, 21 in the <u>MADRIX User Manual</u> (Color Filter color RED, Color Filter color GREEN, Color Filter color WHITE, Color Filter color BLUE).

Therefore, search for the entries *Function: Global Filter Red, Global Filter Green, Global Filter Blue*, and *Global Filter White* in the MIDI Remote Editor. These entries are indexed at **#27** to **#30**.

			MIDI R	emote Editor	1					
ο,	Verw 📴 Open 🔛 Save	Save As	Assig	n ill Test 🤇		tion Name : Nu	/3			
-	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX	Factor	Description
22	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			255		Audio Input Level
23	Cue List Go	CH01.Note.011	Button	Toggle	No		0	255		Cue List Go
24	Cue List Back	CH01.Note.010	Button	Toggle	No			255		Cue List Back
25	Cue List Play / Pause Toggle	CH01 Note 031	Button	Toggle	No		0	255		Cue List Play / Pau.
26	Cue List Window Toggle	CH01 Note 030	Button	Toggle	No			255		Cue List Window
27	Global Filter Red	CH01.CC.009	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No	<u>.</u>	0	255	1	Global Filter Red
28	Global Filter Green	CH01.CC.006	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No			255		Global Filter Green
29	Global Filter Blue	CH01.CC.007	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No		0	255		Global Filter Blue
30	Global Filter White	CH01.CC.005	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No			255		Global Filter White
31	Fade Type	CH01.CC.008	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No		0	255	-12	Fade Type Braked
32	Fade Time In 1/10 Seconds	CH01.CC.013	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			100	2	Fade Time in 1/10
33	Fade Value	CH01.CC.012	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No		0	255		Fade Value
34	Fade Automatic	CH01 Note 032	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255		Fade Automatic
35	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 024	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	0		Storage Left Place
36	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 026	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place :
37	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 028	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	2		Storage Left Place 3
38	Storage Left Place	CH01.Note.018	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place
39	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 020	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	4		Storage Left Place
40	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 022	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place 8
41	Storage Left Place	CH01.Note.012	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	6		Storage Left Place
42	Storage Left Place	CH01.Note.014	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place
43	Storage Left Place	CH01.Note.016	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	8		Storage Left Place S
44	Storage Left Place	CH01.CC.014	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	Value 5 = 000		255		Storage Left Place
45	Storage Left Submaster	CH01.CC.000	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No	State 1 = No	0	255		Storage Left Sub
46	Storage Left Submaster	CH01.Note.004	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255		Storage Left Sub
47	Storage Left Speed	CH01.CC.002	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	State 1 = No	0	255		Storage Left Speed
48	Storage Left Speed Reset	CH01 Note 006	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255	l i	Storage Left Spee.
49	Storage Left Frame ID	CH01.CC.017	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No	Value 1 = 001	0	255		Storage Left Fram.
50	Layer Left Layer	CH01 Note 024	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = Yes				Layer Left Layer 1
51	Layer Left Layer	CH01 Note 026	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = Yes	0	1		Layer Left Layer 2

Perform a *double-click with the left mouse button* on *Global Filter Red*. A pop-up menu appears. In this menu, go to *Fade > Color Red*

				MIDI R	emote Editor					1	
F	D New	🕑 Open 📓 Save	Save As	Assig	n III Test (Configura	tion Name : NA	/J			
	-	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX	Factor Des	cription
	22	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			255	Audio I	nput Level
	23	Cue List Go	CH01.Note.011	Button	Toggle	No		0	255	Cue	List Go
	24	Cue List Back	CH01.Note.010	Button	Toggle	No			255	Cuel	.ist Back
_	25 Cu	e List Play / Pause Toggle	CH01.Note.031	Button	Toggle	No		0	255	Cue List	Play / Pau.
	26 (Cue List Window Toggle	CH01 Note 030	Button	Toggle	No			255	Cue List	Window
1	27	udio 🕨	CH01.CC.009	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	<i>6</i>	0	255	Global	Filter Red
	28 C	ue List 🕨	CH01.CC.006	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'	No		0	255	Global F	itter Green
	29 🖪	ade 🕨	Time in 1/1000 Seco	onds ler / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No		0	255	Global	Filter Blue
	30 🤇	ilobal 🕨	Time in 1/100 Second	ds er / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No			255	Global	Filter White
-	31	ayer Left	Time in 1/10 Second	1s ler / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No		0	255	-12 Fade Ty	pe Braked
1	32	ayer Right	Time in Seconds	der / Knob	Absolute	No			100	Fade Tin	e in 1/10 .
T	33	torage Left	Time in Seconds Up	der / Knob	Absolute	No		0	255	Fad	e Value
٩	34	torage regnt •	Automatic	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255	Fade	Automatic
1	35	Storage Lett Place	Value	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	0	Storage	Left Place
1	36	Storage Left Place	Value Up	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No			Storage	Left Place
	37	Storage Left Place	Value Dow n	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	2	Storage	Left Place
1	38	Storage Left Place	Type	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		3	Storage	Left Place
1	39	Storage Left Place	Type Up	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	4	Storage	Left Place :
	40	Storage Left Place	Type Dow n	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		5	Storage	Left Place
	41	Storage Left Place	Color Red	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	6	Storage	Left Place
	42	Storage Left Place	Color Red Up	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		7	Storage	Left Place
1	43	Storage Left Place	Color Red Dow n	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	8	Storage	Left Place
-	44	Storage Left Place	Color Green Up	er / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	Value 5 = 000		255	Storage	Left Place
4	45 5	Storage Left Submaster	Color Green Down	er / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	State 1 = No	0	255	Storage	Left Sub
	46 5	Storage Left Submaster	Color Blue	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255	Storage	Left Sub_
	47	Storage Left Speed	Color Blue Up	er / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	State 1 = No	0	255	Storage	Left Speed
	48 S	torage Left Speed Reset	Color Blue Down	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255	Storage	Left Spee.
-	49	Storage Left Frame ID	Color White	ler / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No	Value 1 = 001	0	255	Storage	Left Fram.
	50	Layer Left Layer	Color White Up	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = Yes			Layer L	eft Layer 1
	51	Laver Left Laver	Color White Dow n	Button	Togale	No	State 1 = Yes	0	1	Laver L	eft Laver 2

Change Global Filter Green to Fade > Color Green in the pop-up menu, Global Filter Blue to Fade > Color Blue, and Global Filter White to Fade > Color White

The four entries in the MIDI Remote Editor should now look like this:

											Cue List Go
ча .		Cue List Back	CH01 Note 010	Button	Toggle						Cue List Back
	25	Cue List Play / Pause Toggle	CH01 Note 031	Button	Toggle	No			255		Cue List Play / Pau
	28	Cue List Window Toggle	CH01 Note 030	Button	Toggle	No			255		Cue List Window
-	27	Global Filter Red	CH01.CC.009	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2	No		0	255		Global Filter Red
	28	Fade Color Green	CH01.CC.006	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2				255		Fade Color Green
1	29	Fade Color Blue	CH01.CC.007	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2'				255		Fade Color Blue
	30	Fade Color White	CH01.CC.005	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2				255		Fade Color White
	31	Fade Type	CH01.CC.008	Encoder / Jogwheel	Relative Signed 2"	No		0	255	-12	Fade Type Braked
02	32	Fade Time In 1/10 Seconds	CH01.CC.013	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			100		Fade Time In 1/10
03	33	Fade Value	CH01.CC.012	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No		0	255		Fade Value
94	34	Fade Automatic	CH01 Note 032	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No		255		Fade Automatic
	35	Storage Lett Place	CH01 Note 024	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	0		Storage Left Place 1
	36	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 026	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place 2
	37	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 028	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	2		Storage Left Place 3
07	38	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 018	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place 4
08	39	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 020	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0	4		Storage Left Place 5
	40	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 022	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No				Storage Left Place 6
	41	Storage Left Place	CH01 Note 012	Button	Toggle	No	State 1 = No	0			Storage Left Place 7
	42	Storage Left Place	CH01.Note.014	Button	Toggle						Storage Left Place 8
											Storage Left Place 9

8. In the next step, we want to save the modified MIDI Map. Enter a new name in the *Configuration Name* edit field in the upper corner of the MIDI Remote Editor and click *Save As*. A new window opens. Select a directory on your harddisk and click *Save*

J				MIDI Rer	note Edito	r+*						
	D New	🕞 Open 🔛 Save	Save As	Assig	n Test	Configurati	on Name : 🚺	VJ				
÷	-	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MN	MAX	Faster	Description	1P
-	22	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob								

9. Close the MIDI Remote Editor. You can see that the name of the manufacturer in the *Remote Control* section of the Device Manager, tab MIDI has changed to *USER* and the configuration name has changed to your desired config name. In this example, we have named it *NuVJ FadeColor*



Click OK

If you now use one of the encoders of your controller and change its value (described with the numbers 15, 18, 19, 21 in the <u>MADRIX User Manual</u>), you can see that not the Filter Color but the Color Fade color changes.

Congratulations! You have changed several MIDI commands of a preprogrammed MIDI Map in MADRIX.

1.18 Creating A New MIDI Map For A MIDI Controller

This tutorial shows you how you can create a new MIDI Map for a MIDI controller in MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: Before we start, please make sure that the drivers of the MIDI controller are installed correctly. The controller needs to be connected to your PC.

In this example, we want to add a MIDI command for the Master Fader, a MIDI command for the Audio Input Fader, and a MIDI command for a direct access to Storage Place S1 P5.

1. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Remote Control > MIDI...**



The **Device Manager** with an active **MIDI** tab will be opened as a result.

You can see all detected MIDI controllers in the **Device** list. If not, click the **Search** button.

1	Device N	lanager			- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI D	evices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visu	alizer			
State Type Off Input	Device Name Midlink	Audio Off	Remote MTC Off Off	Watch Off	Enable Audio Remote MTC Watch
Audio	Channel Selection Select A1 1 2 3 4 Select A1 5 6 7 6 Desclect A1 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Remote Control	ProDiKeys D	M N	MDIWAtcher
	23		ок	Apply Car	icel Help

2. The device is still **Off** (red light). We will have to enable the MIDI controller and make it available for MIDI Remote. Select the device in the list and activate the **Enable** checkbox as well as the **Remote** checkbox.

9	Device !	Manager	- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI De	vices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visu	volizer	
State Type On Input	Device Name Midlink	Audio Remote MTC Off On Off	Watch Off Auslo Remote Watch
Audio	Channel Selection Select A1 1 2 3 4 Select A1 5 6 7 8 Deselect A1 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Remote Control	MDIWatcher
	8	OK A	aply Cancel Help

3. Now search and select the **USER** configuration in the drop-down menu of the **Remote Control** section.



4. Click *Edit* to the right of the drop-down menu.

		م	
Remote Control	User	× 🖬 64	
		D MDIWsteher	
	OK Apply	Cancel Help	

5. An empty *MIDI Remote Editor* will be opened. Click the + button.



Now you can see a drop-down menu with different groups. Select one group and you can see all possible MIDI controls of that group. The classification in groups should help you to find the required MIDI command faster.

D tor	W Pz Open
Audo	Punctor
Cue List	
Fade	
Global	•
Layer Left	•
Layer Right	
Storage Left	+
Storage Right	•
Nodifier	•
State	
in Camp	
120	
- Sector and	

 First, we want to add the MIDI command that belongs to a fader from our MIDI controller in order to control the *Audio Input Fader*. Go to *Audio > Input Level* and select it.



A new list entry will be added in the MIDI Remote Editor. *Audio Input Level* should be written in the *Function* column and *CH01.CC.060* should be written in the *MIDI Command* column.

Note: The MIDI command *CH01.CC.060* is a default value. Every newly added command gets this value and you have to change it.

			MIDI Ren	note Editor	.*					
D	New 📴 Open 🔛 Sav	e 🛃 Save As	Assig	n Itit Test	Configurati	on Name : 📃				
→	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX	Factor	Description.
31	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.060	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No		0	255		Audio Volume
21	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.060	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No			255		Audio Volume
-										

8. In order to change the *MIDI Command*, click *Assign*. Now, you can "train" the *MIDI Remote Editor* with the help of your MIDI controller.

Select the list entry where you want to change the MIDI command. Then, press the desired button on your MIDI controller, spin an encoder or knob, or move a fader. For this example, we want to move a fader on the controller.

You should see that something has changed in the selected line:

- **#:** Should be the same as before.
- *Function:* Should be the same as before.
- MIDI Command: Should have changed to the corresponding MIDI command of your controller. In this example, it has changed from CH01.CC.060 to CH01.CC.011. But in your case, it will probably be a different value.
- **Control Type:** The MIDI Remote Editor automatically recognizes the type of your selected MIDI control. If it is incorrect, you can change it with a **left mouse button double-click**.
- Interaction: The MIDI Remote Editor automatically recognizes the interaction type of the selected MIDI control. Faders are mostly Absolute and buttons are mostly Toggle. If it is wrong, perform a double-click with the left mouse button on it.
- Invert: You can perform a double-click with the mouse on it to change it between Yes and No. If you change it to Yes, all values will be inverted. For example, the value 0 will be interpreted as 255 and the value 255 will be recognized as a 0. If Invert is active and you would move a slider upwards, the fader will move downwards in MADRIX. In this example, leave the default setting No
- Condition: If you want to control the command with modifiers, you will need this column. For further
 information on how to work with modifiers, have a look at the <u>MADRIX User Manual</u>. In this example, we will
 not work with conditions.
- **MIN:** Represents the minimum value of the MIDI command. In this example, we want to control starting from 0.

- **MAX:** Represents means the maximum value of the MIDI command. In this example, we want to control until a value of 255.
- **Factor:** You can multiply the value of the controller with a desired value. Sometimes this is necessary if you are using a Jog-wheel and the resolution of it is too rough or too fine. For more information, have a look at the <u>MADRIX User Manual</u>. In this example, it is not necessary to add a Factor for the used controller.
- Description: A default description is set for each control. But you can change it using a double-click on it.


9. We will add the second MIDI command (for the Master Fader). Click + again, go to **Global > Master**, and choose it.

D	w	🕫 Open 🕅 Save	Sare At	5			
Audo		Eurotico	MDI Commar	red Cr	antrol Type		
Que List		Audio input Level	CH01 CC.01	11 Fa	der (Hono)		
Fade							
Global		Placeholder					
Layer Left	ŀ	Output Freeze					
Layer Right		Output Strobe					
Storage Left	•	Output Strobe Color Re	be				
Storage Right	•	Output Strobe Color Gr	een				
Modifier	•	Output Strobe Color Bl	ue				
State		Output Strobe Color W	hite				
-01-		Output Strobe Color Re	ed Up				
1000		Output Strobe Color Gr	reen Up				
02		Output Strobe Color Bk	ue Up				
03		Output Strobe Color W	hite Up				
04		Output Strobe Color Re	od Dow n				
105		Output Strobe Color Gr	een Dow n				
		Output Strobe Color Bk	ue Dow n				
-08-		Output Strobe Color W	hte Dow n				
07		Output Strobe Value					
- 18		Output Strobe Value Up	P				
Committee of		Output Strobe Value Do	own				
		Filter Fold					
Value		Filler Red Up					
		Filter Green					
		Filter Green Up					
		Filter Green Down					
		Fiter Blue					
		Filter Blue Up					
		Filter Blue Down					
		Filter White					
		Filter White Up					
		Filter White Down					
		Maister					
		Master Up					
		Revelation Press of					

10. Select the *Global Master* list entry and move the desired fader on your MIDI controller (*Assign* should still be active). You should see that the *MIDI Command*, *Control Type*, and *Interaction* are changed automatically.

			MIDI Rer	note Editor	-*				>
	nv 🕞 Open 🔛 Sam	s 🔚 Save As	Assig	t ilit Test		on Name :			
	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX Fector	Description
1	Audio Input Level	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No			255	Audio Volume
2	Global Master	CH01.CC.010	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No		0	255	Global Master
State									

Now, we want to add a MIDI command for direct access to Storage Left, Storage Place 5. To do so, click +, go to Storage Left > Place, and select it.

Note: In this example, we are always accessing Storage Place 5 on the left side of MADRIX, independently of what Storage is currently active.

			MIDI Rer	note Editor						×
D New	- 🗁 Open 🔛 S	we 🛃 Save As	Assig	i ilit Test		on Name :				
Audio	Function	MDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition	MIN	MAX P	actor Des	scription
Cue List	Storage ID	CH01.CC.011	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No			255	Audi	o Volume
Fade	Storage ID Up	CH01.CC.010	Fader / Knob	Toggle	No		0	255	Glob	al Master
Global	Storage ID Dow n									
Layer Left	Place									
Layer Right	Place +Fade									
Storage Left	Place Up									
Storage Right	Place Down									
Modifier	Place Up +Fade									
tate	Place Down +Fade									
01	Filter Red									
00	Filter Red Up									
02	Filter Red Dow n									
03	Filter Green									
04	Filter Green Up									

12. Select the line in the Device list displayed as *Storage Left Place*. Then, press your desired button on the MIDI controller. Change change the value for *Min* and *Max* to *4* in the MIDI Remote Editor.

Note: In the MIDI Remote Editor, Storage Places start at 0.

Function MDI Command Control Type Interaction Invent Condition MIN MAX Factor D	
이는 것은	Description
1 Audio Input Level CH01.CC.011 Feder / Knob Toggle No 0 255 A/	udio Volume
2 Global Master CH01.CC.010 Fader / Knob Toggle No 0 255 G	iobal Master
3 Storage Left Place CH01.CC.012 Fader / Knob Toggle No 4 4 Stor	age Left Plac

- 13. You are now able to add all desired MIDI commands by yourself.
- 14. Write a *Config Name* into to the edit box on the upper right-hand side of the MIDI Remote Editor and click *Save As*. Select a directory in the window that opens and save the configuration. Now, close the MIDI Remote Editor and you should see that your chosen configuration name is shown in the

Remote Control section.

Remote Control		م	
USER	MyController	v 🛿 tar	
	ОК Арреу	Cancel Help	

Click **OK** in the Device Manager.

Congratulations! You have just created a MIDI Map for a MIDI controller in MADRIX.

1.19 DMX Output With Various DMX Interfaces

In this tutorial, you will learn how to use a (3rd-party) DMX interface for DMX output in MADRIX. For this example, we will use a *Soundlight USBDMX-TWO* interface.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: To control DMX fixtures with a third-party DMX interface, you need an additional MADRIX KEY with a license for DMX512-based output. For further information, please visit »<u>www.madrix.com</u>

Before we start, please make sure that the MADRIX Key and the interface are installed correctly.

1. Start MADRIX, go to **Preferences > Options**, and choose the tab **Devices USB**

Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Previews Performance	
Device Drivers	Select All Deselect All
 peperoni Soundlight USBDMX-ONE Soundlight USBDMX-TWO 	
	Apply Cancel Help

Now, you can see a list with supported DMX interfaces.

2. Choose your interface and enable it (the checkbox will be illuminated in green). In this example, we choose the *Soundlight USBDMX-TWO* driver.





The driver for the Daslight interface is now enabled. In this step, we have to add the interface to the MADRIX DMX devices. Go to *Preferences > Device Manager* and click the *Search* button



4. After a view seconds, you should see the enabled interfaces.

31		Device Man	ager	
DMX Dev	ices DVI Devices DMX input Art-Net M	DI Audio Input Visualizer		
State	Device Name	Universe OUT / N	ms / FPS Fram	nes Device
😑 Or	USBDMX-TWO #SLU20001 - DMX 1	1 OUT	30 / 33.3 Optim	ized
- Or	USBDMX-TWO #SLU20001 - DMX 2	2 OUT	30/33.3 Optim	nized
L				Setting:

If you do not see the enabled devices in the list, please have a look at the tutorial »<u>Where_You_Can_Find</u> <u>Connected Hardware</u>

- 5. Now select your DMX interface and have a look at the *Settings* section on the right-hand side of the *Device Manager*.
 - **Enable:** If you want to control fixtures with the interface or if you want to MADRIX remotely, the checkbox should be illuminated in green (activated). Otherwise, the interface is **Off**.
 - **Output:** The checkbox should be illuminated in green (activated) if you want to control DMX fixtures via MADRIX through the selected interface.
 - **Input:** This checkbox should be illuminated in green if you want to control MADRIX remotely having connected a DMX controller to this interface.
 - Universe: Here you can set which DMX universe should be controlled via the selected interface and MADRIX.
 - Frame Time (ms): Leave the default value. This settings allows you to define after which time (in milliseconds) a new frame will be sent.
 - Send Full Frames: The default setting is Optimized (deactivated). That means you are sending only DMX values for the used channels. If you use Full Frames, DMX values for all 512 channels will be sent.



Click OK

Congratulations! Now you have configured a (3rd-party) DMX interface in MADRIX.

1.20 T9 Configuration In MADRIX

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can setup MADRIX to control a T9 fixture without using a screen-capture software. In this example, we want to use one EUROLITE - LSD 37.5 curtain.

Date: 08/2013 MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Note: It is important that you have already configured the *LSD AIO-Network-Control-System*. If you have not and do not know how it works, have a look at this tutorial »<u>Setting Up LED Studio For EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64</u>

Before we start, make sure that the network interface card you want to use for the connection with the AIO-Network-Control-System is able to send 1000 MBit/s.

- 1. Start MADRIX and press the *F2* key. The *Matrix Generator* will be opened. Change the following settings:
 - Protocol: DVI
 - Fixture: EUROLITE LSD-37.5 DVI 32x64
 - Rotation: Original
 - Count: Set X to 1, Y to 1, and Z to 1
 - Merge Fixtures: Should be Enabled

Matrix Generator			×
Fixture			
Protocol :	DVI	×	
Product :	EUROLITE LSD-37.5 DVI 32×64	×	
Placement			
Rotation :	Original	~	
CountXYZ:	1 🌐 1 🗮 👘	1 📰 🔚 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X Y Z :	이파 이파		
Addressing			
Start Corner : L	Top Left	—	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	•	
Snake Mode :	🗃 🔛 With Fixture Rota	ition	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	•	
Z-Snake Mode :	🗃 Filip H 🛛 Filip V		
DMX Start Channel :	1 =		
DMX Start Universe :	1 =		
		OK Apply Can	cel

Click OK

 Now, go to Preferences > Device Manager or press the F4 key. Then, go to the DVI Devices tab and click Add New Device

Device Manager				
DMX Devices DV	Devices DMX Input Art-Net M	DI Audio Input Visualize	1	
State	Name	Size	Type ms / FPS	Device
				Settings
				Enable
				Left Top Top
				Right () T Bottom () T
				🚍 Set Frame Time (ms) 📃 20 掌
				FPS: 50
				Continue Device
Add New Devi	ice Remove Device	Highlight Device	DVI with 786432 pixels	
R			_	OK Anniv Cancel Heln
				Caliber Help

3. Choose *EuroLite* **T9**

Device Mana	ger					
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX	Input Art-Net	MIDI Audio Inpu	ut Visualizer		
State		Name		Size	Туре	
Concernance of the second						
ColourSmart	ink					
Add New I	Device Rem	nove Device	Highlight Devic	•	DVI with 75	
F R						

4. A new window will be opened. Select the corresponding Gigabit Ethernet card and click OK



Note: If you **have not installed** the WinPcap driver, you can read the following message next to the RGB color slider: *Can't find valid network device. Are your network card and the WinPcap driver installed correctly?* If you can read this message, please close MADRIX, start the installer of MADRIX again, and install the WinPcap Driver.

Click OK

Now you can see an *EuroLite T9* device in the list. The *State* should be *On*. If not, please select the device in the list and activate the *Enable* checkbox in the *Settings* section on the right-hand side.

Device N	1anager				
DMX Devic	es DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audi	o Input Visualizer			
State	Name	Size	Туре	ms / FPS	Device
🇢 On	EuroLite T9 - Device #0001	FullSize	Event	50 FPS	EuroLite T9 - Device #0001
					Realtek RTL8169/8110 Family Gigabit Ethernet NIC
					Settings
					Enable
					🔲 Use Full Size
					Left 0 = Top 0 =
					Right 0 📰 Bottom 0 📰
					Set Frame Time (ms) 20
					FPS: 50.0
Add N	New Device Remove Device Highlight I	Device	DVI with	786432 pixels	Configure Device
					OK Apply Cancel Help

Click OK

Congratulations! You have created a configuration for Eurolite T9 fixtures in MADRIX.

1.21 MADRIX Full Screen DVI Output For Video Projectors

This tutorial shows you how you can control a second monitor or projector in full screen mode with MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial it is necessary to have a graphics card with a minimum of two outputs. Please connect two output devices to your PC (such as one monitor and one projector).

- We want to create a new DVI Patch with 200 pixels horizontally and 150 pixels vertically.
 Start MADRIX and go to *Preferences > Matrix Generator* or press the *F2* key. The Matrix Generator window will be opened. Now change the settings to:
 - Protocol: DVI
 - Fixture: !generic DVI 1x1 RGB
 - Rotation: Original
 - Count: Set X to 200, Y to 150, and Z to 1
 - Merge Fixtures: Enable this option.

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	Igeneric DVI 1x1 RGB	~
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	200 🎞 150 📰 1 🎞 🔳 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🚍 Flip H 🔤 Flip V	
DMX Start Channel :	1	
DMX Start Universe :	1 🚍	
		ancel



2. Now, go to **Previews > External Preview 1 > Full Screen** and click it.



The DVI Preview Window will be opened in Full Screen Mode.

3. It is possible that the full screen window overlies the MADRIX user interface. Press the **Tab** (Tabulator) key on your keyboard and the full screen window will switch to the second output device.

- s Lang Preview Righ Preview Output External Preview 1 External Preview 2 Window 4 Full Screen **External Preview Se** \$1 P Keep Always on Top 10.0 St0 P101 1 3D Mod 2D Mode DVI Map Mode Default Vi Stretch Pixels Show Status Inf how Clock Show Grid * wet El Show Background Im Reset View Move To Next Screen Tab Close
- 4. Go again to **Previews > External Preview 1**. Now you can change several options.

- External Preview Settings...: If you click on it, the External Preview Settings window will be opened. In most cases, you do not need to change any value. For more information, see this tutorial <u>MADRIX DVI</u> Output For Screen-Capture Software
- Keep Always On Top: Enable this option and no other windows will be able to overlay this window even if you change to another program.
- 3D Mode: You can change the view to a 3D view, but for video projectors you should use a 2D view.
- 2D Mode: If 3D Mode is enabled, you can change it the 2D view.
- DVI Map Mode: In Full Screen mode you usually do not need to activate this option. More information is
 provided in another tutorial »How To Use DVI Map Mode
- **Stretch Pixels:** If this option is enabled, the pixels will be stretched to full screen (in this example there are 200x150 pixels). Please note there will not be added any new pixels. The pixels will only be taller. The following images show the result



The white borders in the picture represent the size of the display.

- **Show Status Information:** If you enable this option, you should see some information at the top of the window, like the pixel resolution.
- Show Clock: If you activate this option, the current time will be displayed on top of the full screen window.
- Show Grid: If you enable this option, you can see a thin frame for each pixel.



• **Show Background Image...:** There is the possibility to load a background image into the output window. You can see the loaded image if the **Stretch Pixels** option is **disabled**.

- **Reset View:** If you zoomed in and changed the position of the matrix in the preview, you can reset the preview to default with this option.
- Move To Next Screen: You can send the preview to the next screen, such as the second graphic card output.

Congratulations! You have arranged a second output window in Full Screen Mode.

1.22 MADRIX DVI Output For Screen-Capture Software

This tutorial shows you how you can send MADRIX output data to a screen capture software.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: It is important for this tutorial that the screen-capture software of your fixture is installed and working correctly. If you use the software *LED Studio*, this tutorial can be very useful to you.

In this example, we want to control **16 EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64**. The fixtures will be installed in a 4 by 4 grid. We will use the screen-capture software LED Studio 10.4D in this example.

1. Configure your screen-capture software.

2. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Patch Editor** or press the **F3** key.

(If you do not know how the Patch window works, please have a look to this <u>Creating A Patch With Different</u> Fixtures)

In the **Patch Editor**, click the **New** button on the toolbar. Afterwards, click **Add** and change the following settings in the **Add Fixtures** window:

- Protocol: DVI
- Fixture: EUROLITE Pixel Mesh 64x64 16x16 pixel dvi
- Count: Set X to 4, Y to 4, and Z to 1
- *Merge Fixtures:* Should be *Disabled* (the checkbox is gray).
- Start Corner: Bottom Left
- Main Orientation: Vertical
- Snake Mode: Should be Disabled
- *Start Position:* Leave the default settings (*X* is 1, *Y* is 1, and *Z* is 1).

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	EUROLITE Pixel Mesh 64x64 16x16 pixel dvi	*
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :	4 I 4 I 1 I Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	- 0 = 0 = 0 =	
Start Position X / Y / Z :	1=1=1=1=	
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Bottom Left	
Main Orientation :	Vertical	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🔚 Flip H 🛛 Flip V	
DMX Start Channel :		
DMX Start Universe :		
	add and	Close
	Hut	

Click OK

We need to change the Matrix Size to 64 x 64. Click *Matrix Size* on the toolbar and set *Size X* to *64, Size Y* to *64,* and *Size Z* to *1*. This step is necessary because the Patch Size is not be updated after changing a patch and its included fixtures.



Click OK

4. Close the Patch Editor.

5. Go to **Previews > External Preview 1** and select **DVI**



Now, you can see a (small) new window according to the size of your patch. In this example, its size is only 64x64 pixels.

- 6. Start your screen-capture software. It is important that the External DVI Preview Window of MADRIX is positioned in the capture area of your screen-capture software. Perform a *left mouse button click* on the External DVI Preview Window of MADRIX and move it to the position of the capture area while continuing to holding down the mouse button. Or go to *Previews > External Preview 1 > External Preview Settings....* The *External Preview Settings* window will be opened. You can adjust specific settings there:
 - **DVI Window Position:** Here you can set the position of the DVI Preview Window starting from the left and from the top.
 - DVI Windows Size: If Display Area Size is enabled, the size of the DVI Preview Window is as large as the Patch Size in pixels. If it is disabled, you can change the Width and Height of the DVI Preview Window.
 - Display Area: If Full Size is enabled, the complete patch size will be displayed on the DVI Preview Window.
 If Full Size is disabled, you can choose which area (from which and to which pixel) should be displayed on the DVI Preview Window.
 - Slice Alignment: This option is important when you have created a 3D patch. Because DVI controllers usually do not accept any 3D input image. So you have to send a 2D image. You can change the Slice Type and the Slice Order.
 - **Display Transformation:** You can **Flip** and **Rotate** the "DVI Preview Window". That is important if you have turned your fixtures during installation, for example.

External Prev	view Settings 1
DVI Window Position Left : 0 Top : 0 DVI Window Size Use Display Area Size Width : 64 Height : 64	Display Area Use Full Size (64 × 64) Left : 0 Right : 9 Top : 0 Bottom : 9 Slice Alignment Z-Slices Left To Right
Defaults	Display Transformation None O Cancel

Now, go to *Previews > External Preview* 1 and select *Always On Top*. Often, this is necessary so that no other windows overlay the DVI Preview Window.



8. **Note:** The EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64 fixtures we used in the above example are connected as shown in the following picture:



Congratulations! You have set up a MADRIX DVI Preview Window for your screen-capture software.

1.23 Creating A 3D Patch Using The Matrix Generator

This tutorial shows you how to create a 3D Patch with the Matrix Generator and how you can change the view in MADRIX to 3D.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: If you have never worked with the Matrix Generator before, please have a look at the tutorial to »<u>The First</u> Patch

We will now patch 100 LEDWalker LW-RGBVT100-D3216 tubes.

1. Start MADRIX and press the **F2** key. The **Matrix Generator** will be opened.

- 2. Set up the following settings:
 - **Protocol:** Should be **DMX**
 - Product: Change it to LEDWalker DMX Vertical Tube LW-RGBVT100-3216 48 Ch Mode
 - Rotation: Should be Original
 - Count: We want to have 10 tubes side by side and 10 in a row. Therefore, set X to 10, Y to 1, and Z to 10
 - **Offset:** Leave the default setting.
 - Start Corner: Top Left
 - Main Orientation: Vertical
 - Snake Mode: Disabled
 - Z-Order: Front To Back
 - Z-Snake Mode: Flip H and Flip V are disabled
 - DMX Start Channel: 1
 - DMX Start Universe: 1



Click OK

3. You can see the following Preview in MADRIX:



That is no 3D Preview, yet. To change the Preview to 3D, perform a click with the *right mouse button* on one of the Previews and select *3D Mode* in the pop-up menu.

	MADRIX *	-		
S1P1				
	Received and the second	30 Mode 20 Mode Default View Patch Mask Stetch Pixels Show Status Information Show Clock Show Grid	974 2001 - 46 1 1 2 2 2 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 23 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 30 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 30 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 30 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 30 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
		Show Pirot Bernert Show Background Image Reset View Sg Disable	ace D	

4. To see the patched matrix better (and in 3D), change the color of the SCE Color Effect.



Navigation in the Preview is very easy. Use the **mouse wheel** to zoom in and zoom out or hold the **left mouse button** down and move the mouse to turn the matrix within the Preview.

Congratulations! You have created a 3D Patch and changed the view to 3D in MADRIX.

1.24 Creating A Complex 3D Patch Using The Patch Editor

This tutorial shows you how to create a 3D Patch with different fixtures.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: It is useful to read the tutorial »<u>Creating A Patch With Different Fixtures</u> beforehand.

We want create a patch with **one Eurolite - LSD** soft display, several of the **Litecraft - PowerBars**, and several of the **Ehrgeiz - FS-60** fixtures.

- 1. Start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Patch Editor** or press F3.
- 2. Create a new, empty patch. To do so, click **New** on the toolbar and confirm the next dialog.

- 3. Now change the size of the patch. Click *Matrix Size* and set the values to:
 - Size X: 20
 - Size Y: 20
 - Size Z: 10

Matrix Size 🛛 🗙	
Size X : 20 🗰	
Size Y : 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20	
Color Depth :	
OK Cancel	

Confirm with OK

In this way, we have changed the patch size to 20 pixels in X and Y with 10 levels in Z.

Patch Editor *																							
File Edit Select Preferences View	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	01000	1000	000000	000	_	_	_						
New Open Save Undo Redo Ma	rtin terest	20 A		leiste	Rese	EDVIN	Auppin	q S	elect #	AI D	estleet	AI	nvert										
Highlight Overlap Link Copy DVI Maps	aing	Auto A	ddress	0,	Q tions	Ve	and M	p DV	Map	DMO	ill Map	Zo	+ em In	Zor	om 0.	ut R	ocus A	I Fo	Cur S	- lectio			
CMX Onverse t	ve	w From							1	10	F		-	-	4								
Fibre Chartel	=																				15		
				•	•	5 6	9 7			10		12	15	14	.15	18		-	-19				
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	.7																						
	8																						
	. 9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	54																						
	15																						

4. Right now, you can see only one Z-Level. If you want to navigate through the layers, you have to change the index number of the *First Z* control.


5. In the following steps, we want to patch some fixtures. We will start with adding several *Litecraft - PowerBars*.

Click *Add* and change the settings as shown in the following picture:

	Add Fixtures	×	
F Fixture			
Protocol :	DMX		
Product :	Litecraft PowerBar 4 16 Ch Mode	~	
Placement			
Rotation :	Original 🗸		
Count X / Y / Z :	2 🐺 1 📰 10 🎞 🖻 Me	rge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :			
Start Position X / Y / Z :			
Addressing			
Start Corner :	Top Left 🔽		
Main Orientation :	Horizontal		
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation		
Z-Order :	Front To Back	\longrightarrow	
Snake Mode Z :	= Flip H = Flip ∨	\longrightarrow	
DMX Start Channel :	—	\longrightarrow	
DMX Start Universe :	1.		
		Add Close	

Confirm with Add

Click *Close* in order to close the *Add Fixtures* window. You should see 2 PowerBar fixtures in the middle of the first row of your patch. If you navigate through the Z-Levels, you can see that on each of the 10 levels these 2 fixtures are placed in the middle of the first row.

 Click Add again. Now, we want to add the Eurolite - LSD DVI fixture. Please change the settings as shown in the following picture:

	Add Fixtures	×
r Fixture		
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	EUROLITE LSD-100 DVI 16x16	~
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :	1 🎞 1 🎞 1 🎞 🔳 Merge Fi	xtures
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	3 - 3 - 1 -	
Addressing Start Corner : Main Orientation : Snake Mode : Z-Order : Snake Mode Z : DMX Start Channel :	Top Left Horizontal Apply Fixture Rotation Front To Back Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1	
	Ad	d Close

Click Add

7. We will continue to add fixtures. In this step, we will add several *Ehrgeiz* - *FS*-60. Change the settings as shown in the following picture:

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 30 Ch (Mode 6)	~
Placement		
Rotation :	90"	
Count X / Y / Z :	2 📰 2 📰 10 📰 📳 Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	18 🚎 🛛 0 🇮 🔍 0 🏛	
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	\rightarrow
Snake Mode Z :	E Flip H E Flip ∨	\rightarrow
DMX Start Channel :	<u></u> <u></u> →	
DMX Start Universe :	1 🚎	
	Add	Close

Click Add

8. In this step, we are going to add the last fixtures of this tutorial. We want to patch *Ehrgeiz - FS-60* fixtures again. But this time, we want to place only 2 in the middle of Z-Level 10. Change the settings as shown in the following picture:

	Add Fixtures	×	
F Fixture			
Protocol :	DMX		
Product :	Ehrgeiz FS-60 RGB/1 30 Ch (Mode 6)	~	
Placement			
Rotation :	90*		
Count X / Y / Z :	2 🏝 1 🏝 1 🏝 🔳	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	= 0 = 0 = 0 =		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	10 🌐 2 📮 10 🊍		
Addressing			
Start Corner :	Top Left 🔽		
Main Orientation :	Horizontal 🔽		
Snake Mode :	Apply Fixture Rotation		
Z-Order :	Front To Back	\longrightarrow	
Snake Mode Z :	🚍 Flip H 🛛 🖶 Flip V		
DMX Start Channel :	1		
DMX Start Universe :	4		
		Add	

Click Add and Close

9. Close the Patch window and the Preview in MADRIX should now look like this:



If you do not see a 3D view in MADRIX, perform a click with the *right mouse button* on the Preview and change the mode to **3D Mode**

Congratulations! You have created a more complex 3D patch including different fixtures.



//PART B Effects

2 Effects

2.1 Dropped Equalizer

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can create a dropped equalizer effect in MADRIX.

Date: 09/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: For this tutorial you will need audio input into MADRIX.

 Before we start, make sure that you are receiving audio in MADRIX. Start your audio and check the input in MADRIX with the help of the Audio section in the middle of the user interface of MADRIX. The *Audio* button should be green and the level meter should show an amplitude.



1. Select a free Storage Place (in this example it is Storage 1, Place 1). Then, choose the *S2L EQ / Spectrum* effect via the drop-down list in the upper left corner of the Effect Area.

9 16 11 12 25 2 13 14 15 16 29 3	a a a b
SCE Color S2L M2L MAS Color	255 Drops EQ / Spectrum Frequency Flash Level Color Level Color Scroll Level Meter Level Shape Shapes Tubes Waveform Wavegraph

2. We want to change the colors. Click the *Colors* button.

	S2L EQ / Spectrum		255
SUB	Map Normal	Link No FX	
	Colors Drop 50 Fade 3000 Vidth 1 0.1 Pitch 1 0.1 Vidth 2 100 Pitch 2 100	Band	Shift
- 1787	Logarithmic EQ / Spectrum	DRC	Mirror

A new window, the *Gradient*, will be opened. Now, we can change the colors.

- To select a color, please click on the very small square above the color gradient. Change the color by changing the values for Red, Green, and Blue.
 Or click and hold the *left mouse button* on the color field in the upper left corner to choose your color.
- If you want to add a new color, please click with the *left mouse button* on the gradient.
- If you want to delete a color, please click with the left mouse button on the little cross below the color gradient.

We want to change the first color to blue. To do so, change the values of the color fields to: **Red** = **0**, **Green**

= 0, Blue = 255.

Then, change the color of the second color to: **Red** = **0**, **Green** = **167**, and **Blue** = **255**. We want to change the third color to yellow: **Red** = **255**, **Green** = **255**, **Blue** = **0**.

Now, change the position of the second color: Click on the small box above the gradient and hold the *left mouse button* down. Then, move the mouse to move it to position *0.30*.

	Color Gradient		
	0 167 255 (0 4141	
8		0	8
Position :	0.3 🔚 Fade	FA FN UD IP IC	
		Close	

Click *Close* to close the window.

 Perform a *right mouse click* on the Layer tab (labeled *EQ / Spectrum*) on the bottom left side and select *Duplicate*. A new Layer with the same Effect settings will be added.

Note: The new Layer will be inserted on the right side of the currently selected Layer. That means the effect of the new Layer is above the other effect and its Layer.

S2LE0 /	Spectrum		255	
SUB Map	Normal	Link No FX		E Da
	Colors	Band		
Drop	50 +			
Fade	3000			
Width 1	New			
Pitch 1	Duplicate			
Width 2	Сору			
Pitch 2	Paste		Shift AMP	
			Invert	
	Rename	DRC	Mirror	
and the second	Remove			

4. Now, please select the left Layer again.



5. Click *Colors* again.



This time, change the colors to:

- First color: Red = 0, Green = 0, Blue = 255
- Second color: Red = 0, Green = 0, Blue = 0
- Third color: **Red** = 0, **Green** = 0, **Blue** = 0

• The position of the second should be **0.15**

Click Close

	Color Gradient	×	
	0.15	9	
×	\$	*	
Postion	0.15 Fade FA FN UD P		
	Gose		

6. Adjust the following effect settings:

Drop: 5

The Drop value defines how fast displayed frequencies drop to make room for new ones.

• Fade: 2000

The Fade value defines how fast the bars fade out.

Amplify: 50

The Amplify function defines that the input signal will be displayed more intensely. You can change the value by clicking the *AMP* button and holding down the *left mouse button* while choosing the right value.

SUB Map	Normai	Link No FX			
	Colors	w Bar	nd		
Drop	s rir+				
Fade	2000				
Width 1	0.1	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			
Pitch 1					
Vilden 2				Shift	
				Invert	
	Logarithmic	DRC		Mirror	
the EQ/Spe	ctrum 🕨 EQ / Sp	ectrum			

7. The result will look similar to this:



Congratulations! You have created a dropped Equalizer.

2.2 Working With Layers

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can work with different Layers.

Date: 10/2013 MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Requirements: Please make sure that MADRIX receives audio input.

1. Select a free Storage Place. In this example it is Storage 1 and Place 1.

2. Now, choose and select *SCE Metaballs* from the drop-down list of effects.



3. Click the *Layer* button in the middle at the bottom and choose *New*



A new Layer will be added and you should see that Preview Left is black now, where you just saw the SCE Metaballs Effect.

Note: Every time you add a new Layer, this Layer will be inserted with the default effect next to the currently selected Layer. *SCE Color* with a *black* color is this default effect.

4. Change the effect of the newly inserted Layer to S2L EQ / Spectrum

SCE Color	255
SCE	
S2L	Drops
M2L	EQ / Spectrum
MAS	Frequency Flash Level Color Level Meter Shapes Tubes Wavegraph
HII Metabalit Color	

5. Now, have a closer look at the order of the effects. The desired order should look like shown the following picture. SCE Metaballs can be seen in the background and S2L EQ / Spectrum is shown in the foreground, above any Metaball. The order of the Layers determines this outcome: SCE Metaballs and its Layer are positioned to the left. The Layer of S2L EQ / Spectrum is positioned next to it on the right-hand side.
Note: In general you can say that effects/Layers positioned to the right, are placed above other Layers.



Now, we want to change the order of the Layers. Therefore, select the Layer *EQ / Spectrum* and click on the *arrow* showns on the left side of the label.

Width 2 100	
Pitch 2 100	
View Log Push HF	
 Metabolis 🚽 EQ / Spectrum	

As a result, you can see that this Layers has been moved on step to the left.

	Pitch 1 0.1 Width 2 100 Pitch 2 100
	View Log Push H
4363	EQ./Spectrum Metabolis

7. Have a second look at Preview Left. Now, the equalizer effect is in the background and the Metaballs are shown in the foreground.

1 🗸 Sub Pitch No FX 📄 Color	
1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 36 39 40	
View Log Push HF Invert Mirror	
↓1∦t EQ./ Spectrum ▶ Metaballs	

Exercise: Create an effect with more than two Layers and choose a different effect for each Layer. Change the order of the Layers and monitor the different results.

8. You can change also the name of a Layer.

Perform a double-click with the left mouse button on the Layer tab and its label. The *Layer Name* window will be opened. Now, you can enter any name. Press *OK* to confirm the change.

Layer Name	×
Name: EQ / Spectrum	
ок	Cancel
	Cancer

Congratulations! You have learned how to work with Layers in MADRIX.

2.3 The Link Button

This tutorial shows you how you can work with the Link button in MADRIX.

Date: 10/2013 MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

The Link button is useful to create new lighting effects by using several Layers.

1. Please select a free Storage Place. In this example it is Storage 1 and Place 1.

2. Select the *SCE Ticker / Scrolling Text* effect.



3. Now, add a new Layer. To do so, click the *Layer* button and select *New*



A new Layer will be inserted with the default effect *SCE Color* and black color.

Note: Your first effect is currently in the background. A newly inserted Layer will always be above at first, because it is inserted to the right of the current Layer.

4. Change *SCE Color* to *SCE Gradient* for the second Layer.



5. Change the direction of the Gradient to *right*



6. Now, activate the *Link* button on the *Gradient* Layer, which is the second Layer.

You can see that the right Layer will be linked to the Layer left of it. In this example, *SCE Gradient* will be linked to *SCE Ticker / Scrolling Text*. The result is a colorful, scrolling text as shown in the following picture.

The Car B	eferences Window Iools Preyews	
	MADRIX	
RC		61.0
	3.6 Pt.0 No.1X E Color 3 € 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 35	
5 6 5 40	7 6 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 0 11 12 25 26 27 28 61 42 63 6	57
5.0 M	255 Norret LTX No FX	
	atar 255 0 0 0 0 0	

7. As an advanced user, you might say: "Mix Mode Mask produces the same result!". That is correct if you are only using two Layers.

In this tutorial, we will add another Layer to see the difference between *Mix Mode Mask* and *Link Mode* when using more than two Layers.

Please add a new Layer as shown in Step 3.

13 14 15 16 23 30 31 32 45 46 47 40 10
Sub Map Normal Link No FX Calar 0 0 0 ENH
Ticker / Scroling Test Gradent Color

8. We have to change the order of the Layers. The newly inserted Layer should be in the background. That means that the "Layer" must be positioned on the very left of the three Layers. Hence, select the newly inserted Layer and click the *arrow* shown next to the label *Color*. The Layer will be moved to the second position. Click on the *arrow* again and the Layer will be moved to the first position on the left.

	t in the second s				
	SCE Color				
Sub	Map	Normal	Link	No FX	
	Color	0	0	0	0
-	_				-
-titi-	Color 🕨 Ti	cker / Scrollin	ng Text	Gradient	

9. Change SCE Color of the first Layer to SCE Wave / Radial



10. Change the color to **Red** = **125**, **Green** = **125**, **Blue** = **125**



11. You should be able to see a colored text and a gray radial in the background on your Preview Left.



12. In this step, we want to see the difference between *Mix Mode Mask* and *Link Mode*.

First, select Layer 3 (*Gradient*). Second, deactivate the *Link* button (the button should be gray now). Third, click on *Normal* to choose a different Mix Mode. Select Mix Mode *Mask*.

Vivid Light	
1 🗸 Sub Linear Light x 📔 Color	
Pin Light	
1 2 3 Hard Mix 19 20 33 34 35 35	
5 6 7 Difference 23 24 37 38 39 40	
Exclusion Exclusion	
3 10 11 27 28 41 42 43	
13 14 15 OR 31 32 45 46 47 48	
XOR	
1 NAND	
NOR 2	
SCE G Month 255	
Mass 2	
Sub Map Normal Link No FX	
Move 📥 🔤 🔤	
0.000	
Delete 🔀 🔛 🔜 🔛	
Position 0 Fade FA FN UD	
Cross Width 50 Access	
114 Manua (Bastial Ticker (Screding Text	
111 Analysis Linker Specimical Level	

Now, you can see a different result compared to Step 11. Mix Mode Mask causes all Layers behind this Layer to be colored.



Congratulations! You have learned how you can work with the Link button.

2.4 Solo Mode And Blind Mode For Layers

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can work with the Solo (S) and Blind (B) button. The functionality is very helpful for creating new effects and to see how each Layer of the created effect works.

Date: 10/2013 MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

1. Select a free Storage Place. In this example, we have selected Storage 1 and Place 1.

2. Choose and select **SCE Wave / Radial** from the drop-down list of effects.



3. Click on the *Layer* button and choose *New*. A second Layer will be created automatically.



4. Select the effect *SCE Graph* for the new Layer.

	Bounce		
	Capture		
	Color		
	Color Change		
	Color Scroll		
	Evolosions		
RC	Fill Random	S.	
	Flames		
1 Sub Ptch No F	Fluid		
	Gradient		
ala 2 3 4 4 17 18	Graph	35 38 45	
5 6 7 6 21 22	Image Level Color Simulator	39 40 55	
9 10 11 12 25 28	Metabalis Plasma	48 44 57	
13 14 15 16 29 30	Pulse / Stroboscope	47 48 6	
	Shapes Since Share		
	Starfield		
	Ticker / Scrolling Text		
COT Culor	Tubes	255	
SCE COOP	Video		
SCE	Wave / Radial		
521			
MAS	0 0 0	1+1+	

5. In the Preview of MADRIX, you can now see a white wave with a colorful graph in the foreground as shown in the following picture.



- Please select the first Layer again (with its label *Wave / Radial*). Click on the Blind button *B* (the button should illuminated in red now). As a result, you will only see the SCE Graph effect.

Note: If you are only using 2 Layers, activating Blind Mode on the Wave / Radial Layer is equal to an activated Solo Mode on the Graph Layer.

	and and a second s	
	÷	
10	SI PI	
	· Sa Tian ILET 문 Class · Can · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		No.
		·E
	TT Gran	
		- Restance
		Sne
	Phase 0 70 111111111111111111111111111111111	
		स्ट स्ट्र
	Viewer/Readed Graph	Layer 🔿
Click the Blind button *B* again. In this way, you will disable Blind Mode again and you should be able to see both the Radial and the Graph.

Click the Solo button S (the button should illuminated in green) and you will only see the Radial.



8. Here are further tips when working with Blind Mode and Solo Mode:

Note: If you have selected Blind Mode and Solo Mode on the same Layer, you will see the Layer in Solo Mode. That means the priority of Solo Mode is higher.

Note: If you work with Mix Modes and Solo Mode on a Layer, you will see the effect without the Mix Mode.

Congratulations! You can now create effects with the advantage of using the Blind Mode and Solo Mode.

2.5 Using Video Files And Movie Content

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can import video content into MADRIX.

Date: 10/2013

MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Requirements: Make sure to save a video file on your hard disk beforehand.

- 1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example it is Storage 1 and Place 1.
- 2. Choose and select *SCE Video* from the drop-down list of effects.

RG	Fill Random	
	Flames	
1 🗸 Sub Pitch No Fi	Fluid	
	Gradient	The second s
1 2 3 4 17 18	Graph 35	36
	Image	The second s
5 6 7 8 21 22	Level Color Simulator	- 40-
3 10 11 12 25 28	Metabalis 43	44
	Plasma	
13 14 15 16 29 30	Pulse / Stroboscope 47	48 61
	Shapes	
	Simple Shape	
	Starfield	
	Ticker / Scroling Text	
SCE Color	Tubes	255
[non	Video	
1968 197	AR NUTA	
M2	Concerning of the local division of the loca	
MAS		

We want to load a video file from the hard disk, such as a VJ loop. To do so, click the Folder button.
 A new window will be opened, choose the correct directory on your hard disk and select the video file. Confirm with *Open* and MADRIX will load and start the movie.

Note: By default, **AS** is activated (Autostart). That means, MADRIX will automatically start to play back the video file once loaded.



Note: Do not move or delete the video content from your hard disk, when it used in MADRIX. Otherwise, MADRIX will not be able to find the movie.

- 4. You can change some settings:
 - **BPM:** The BPM value defines the speed of the animation. You can add an animation by changing the direction, for example.
 - **Position:** You can set the position of the video in the X, Y, and Z directions in the patched virtual LED matrix.
 - Playback Rate: The default setting is 1. That is the original speed of the movie. You can change the value between 0 and 2. For example, a speed value of 0.5 means the video will be played back with half of the original speed.
 - Extrude: Here you can set how many Z-levels should display the video.
 - **DI:** You can activate the Deinterlace Mode. It is often useful if you use digital cameras, digital broadcasting, or digital filming which are often done via interlacing. In order to get an undisturbed picture, proper deinterlacing is necessary.
 - *Start:* You can set a specific position at which the video starts playing.
 - **End:** You can set a specific position at which the video stops playing.
 - Loop: Here you can choose between Normal (the video stops playing after it reaches the end position),
 Loop (the video is played in endless repetition), Loop backward-forward (when the video reaches the start or end position, it changes the playback direction and continues playback).
 - AS: That means Autostart. The video will be automatically started after selecting the Storage Place.



Congratulations! You have just learned to import and control videos in MADRIX.

2.6 Capturing With A Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can receive a video stream in MADRIX with the help of a Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K capture card.

Date: 11/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

Blackmagic Desktop Video Utility: 10.4.2 (Created with)

Open the *Blackmagic Desktop Video Utility* software. In that application, you will find the information if the *Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K* is receiving a video input stream and also the resolution of this input.
 Please make sure that the Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K is receiving a video stream. In our example, the card is receiving a video stream with 1080i and 60 FPS over HDMI.

Note: The details about the resolution of the video input stream are necessary for the settings in MADRIX.

D B	lackmagic Desktop Video Utility	- • ×
Desktop Video Uti	lity	Blackmagicdesign
	Intensity Pro 4K	
	Intensity Pro 4K	
VIDEO INPUT		
1090/60		9
HDMI	HDMI Component Composite SV	ideo

2. Now, start the MADRIX Software, select a free Storage Place, and choose the *SCE Capture* effect. In this example, we have selected Storage 1 and Place 1 (*S1 P1*).



3. Click the **Open** button to open the **Capture Device Selection**.

File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language	MADRIX *
s1 P1	
1 SUB Pitch No FX KB Celor Cue × 1 2 3 4 17 16 19 20 33 34 35 38 49 50 51 52 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 55 56 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 59 60 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62 63 64	C 1 Programmer V
SCE Capture	B S C Back HI Color Cue List Cue List Color Cue Cue List Color Cue List Color Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue Cue

4. In the *Capture Device Selection*, select the *Blackmagic WDM Capture* device and confirm with *OK*.



5. Now, the **Blackmagic WDM Capture** driver has been selected and we have to change its settings. Therefore, please click on the **Configuration** button.

File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language	MADRIX *
1 SUB Pitch No FX V2 Color Cuo Image: Color 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 51 52 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 55 56 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 59 60 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62 63 64	XF RACE Y
SCE Capture	B S C Back HI SCE SUB Map CoorList Color None Front 0° Tile Seamless AGC 214 Bisckout Audio

6. The SourceFilter Properties window opens. Please go to the Video Format tab and enable the Override Video Mode checkbox. Now, we have to change the Display Mode as well ass the Pixel Format. The Display Mode refers to the resolution and frame rate of the inputted video stream and we have to set it to the same value as displayed in the Blackmagic Desktop Video Utility software (see Step 1). In this example, we receive a 1080i stream with 60 FPS. The Pixel Format refers to the color mode of the video input stream. In this example, it is a 10 bit RGB input. After you have chosen the settings according to your inputted video stream, click OK.

schaften von SourceFil	ter ×	
Format		
o Mode		
1080i60	- I	
10 bit RGB	~	
OK Abbrecher	0 <u>b</u> emehmen	
	Schaften von SourceFil	Format OK Abbrechen Ubernehmen

 Now, you have to select another Storage Place in MADRIX and go back to the Storage Place which contains the SCE Capture effect of the Blackmagic Intensity Pro 4K.



Congratulations! You can now work with the video input stream of a Blackmagic Intensity 4K capture card.

2.7 Using Images And Pictures

This tutorial shows you how you can create effects using pictures.

Date: 10/2013

MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Note: MADRIX supports the following formats: BMP, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIF, TIFF, and the MADRIX Image Table file type.

- 1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example it is Storage 1 and Place 1.
- 2. Choose and select the *SCE Image* from the drop-down list of effects.

		1224m 1924 mil				
		Drops				
RC		Explosions	THE REAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.			
		Fill Random				
	Constant Internet	Flames	-			
	Pitch No F2	Fluid		100		
		Gradient	In the second	International In		
	4 17 18	Graph	35 38	-43		
5 5 7 6	8 21 22	Inage	19 40	-see -		
		Level Color Simulator	_			
3 10 11 1	2 25 25	Discuss	43 44	57		
		Pulse / Strohoscope	REAL PROPERTY.	TRUCK I		
13 14 15 1	6 29 39	Shapes	-47 -48	61		
		Simple Shape				
and the second se		Starfield				
		Ticker / Scrolling Text				
		Tubes				
SCECO	lor dia	Video	200			
SCE	•	Wave / Radial				
S2.		A REAL WORK				
M2L	,		-			
MAS		0 0 0	-itit			

3. There are several possibilities to add images to the effect. In this example, we want to use the Image Table. Click the **Image Table** button.

92 may	255			
and the second sec		2 .		
nee 255 255 265 255	457 05 FLORY			
E 1500	NUMBER OF STREET, STRE			
Poster 0 0 0		444		
Dear Table				
Plabadi Rate		Front		
Ecole 100				
		-		
		Conte		
		- Normer		
and an age				

A new window, the *Image Table*, will be opened.

Image Table				X	
	Name	Duration	Fade Tim- O*		
27				+	
2				*0	
				-	
Export	Optimize		-	Close	

4. Now, we have to add images to the table. Therefore, click the Add Image(s) button +.

Note: To save performance and resources, MADRIX automatically resizes images to the size of the virtual LED matrix before importing them into the software when **Optimize** is activated.



5. Choose the correct directory on your hard disk and select the images you want to use in MADRIX. In this example, we will select multiple files, but you can also select only one image. Confirm with **Open**



6. If you have added more than one image, MADRIX creates an automatic transition between images. But you can still individually set the *Duration* and *Fade Time* for each image. To change these settings, select the respective image and enter your desired values for Duration and Fade Time. In this example, we will set the same Duration and Fade Time for all images. Press *Crtl + A* on your keyboard and then change the *Duration* to *0.2* and *Fade Time* to *0.1*



- Image Table × B ÷ . 1.jpg 0.20 0.10 0* 2 0.20 2.jpg 0.10 0° 4.309 0.20 0.10 0° 0* 0.20 0.10 0* 6.jpg 0.20 0.10 7.jpg 0.20 0.10 0° 8.jpg 0.20 0.10 0. 0.20 0.10 0* 9.jpg 10.jpg 0.10 0* 11.jpg 0.20 0.10 0° 12.109 0.20 0.10 0° 13.jpg 0.20 0.10 0.20 14,300 0.10 0
- 7. You can also change the order of images. Select one or more images and then click the *Arrow Up* to move the images up in the list or *Arrow Down* to move the images down in the list.

8. Click *Close* to close the Image Table.

Now, you can change some settings on the regular user interface:

- *Filter:* You can add a Color Filter. This filter works in multiply mode (additive mode). That means that the colors of the effect are multiplied with the colors of the filter.
- **BPM**: The BPM value defines the speed of the animation. You can add an animation by changing the direction, for example.
- **Position:** You can change the position of the images in the patched virtual LED matrix in the X, Y, and Z direction.
- *Playback Speed:* The default setting is 1. That is the original speed of the animation. You can change the value between 0 and 50. This mainly influences the Duration and Fade Time of the Image Table.
- **Extrude:** If you have created a 3D patch, the images will be extruded across the Z-levels to the desired value in percent.
- **GS Grayscale:** If you enable it, the images will be displayed in monochrome colors.
- **RGB To RGBW**: It is important if you are using RGBW fixtures and if you want to use the white channel.
- Matrix (Stretch and Aspect Ratio): If it is enabled, MADRIX resizes the image size to the matrix size.
- **Tile:** If it is enabled, MADRIX duplicates the images on the matrix. This option takes only effect if the image is smaller than the matrix size.



Note: If you save the MADRIX Setup File, MADRIX saves the loaded images including the imported images. Hence, MADRIX can display the effect right away.

Congratulations! You have created an image effect in MADRIX.

2.8 Mix Modes

This tutorial shows you how the different Mix Modes work.

Date: 10/2013

MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Note: Please read the tutorial »<u>Working With Layers</u> first.

 Select a free Storage Place and insert an additional, second Layer. The effect of the first Layer should be SCE Wave/ Radial and its color should be yellow.

SCE Wave / Ra		255	B S	
Sub Map I	Vormal Link No FX		E R	
Color	255 255 0 255	0	5 7 2	
врм 60		Tap Pitch	+ +	
Length 10			212	
windes 10			- Front	
Count			Circle	
Factor				
Amplitude				
Position	50 50 50			
Wave / Radial	Metabolis		Layer 🔨	

The effect of the second Layer should be *SCE Metaballs*. The colors of the Color Table are *Turquoise* and *Pink*. Leave the default values of all other settings.

				il.i	
SCE Metaballs	-	255 -		B S	
Sub Map Normal	Link No FX			R	
BPM 12	0 0 0	0 0		Circle	
Count	0 255 255 255 255 255 0 255	255 0 255 0		/eclum	
Size			*2		
Outer Glow			÷		
Border	8	-	Cose		
_					
	_				
Hite Wave / Radial Me	tabalis			Layer 🔨	

 To work with the Mix Modes, you have to select the Layer that is in the foreground (i.e. the Layer which is located to the right). In this example, it is the Layer with the *Metaballs* label. The default Mix Mode is *Normal* and you can change it if you click on *Normal* on top of the Effect Section.

SCE Metabalis	255	
Sub Map Normal	Link No FX	
Colors		
Count 5 -	The second secon	
Size 20 -	RND Scale	
Outer Glow 20		
Border 20 -		
Wave / Radial Metabalis	B Layer A	

3. A popup menu with all available Mix Modes appears. You can change the mode by selecting a new mode on the list. The label of the button then shows you which Mix Mode is currently active.

MADRIX *		
Edit Prefer	Normal	Tools Previews
	Darken	
	Multiply	
	Color Burn	
	Linear Burn	
	Lighten	
	Screen	
	Color Dodge	
	Linear Dodge	
	Overlay	
	Soft Light	
	Hard Light	
	Vivid Light	
	Linear Light	
i ∨ Sut	- Dip Light	x E Cou
2 3	Havel Mix	19 20
2 3	Difference	
5 6 7		23 24
9 10 11	Exclusion	27 28
13 14 15	AND	31 32
	OR	
1	XOR	
	NAND	
SCEN	NOR e	
	Mask	
Sub Map	Normal	Link No EX

- 4. We now want to check which effects are created when using different Mix Modes.
 - **Darken:** Compares the Red, Green, and Blue channel of each Layer and only uses the darkest color value for each color channel per pixel.



• Multiply: Multiplies the color values of each pixel of Layer 2 with the color values of each pixel of Layer 1.



• Color Burn: Layer 1 will be darkened by Layer 2.



• Linear Burn: The color values of both Layers will be added up. But when the result is lower than 255, the values will be set to 0 (black).



• Lighten: It compares both Layers and only uses the brightest color value for each color channel per pixel.



• Screen: Layer 2 and Layer 1 will be negatively multiplied and often brighten each other.



• **Color Dodge:** The colors of Layer 1 are brightened by the colors of Layer 2. A black Layer 2 will not change Layer 1, but a white Layer 2 will brighten every color channel of Layer 1.



• Linear Dodge: Adds up the color values of both Layers.



• **Overlay:** The result depends on the underlying Layer. If areas of Layer 1 are darker than 50% Gray, the color values will be multiplied with the color values of Layer 2. If areas are brighter than 50% Gray, the color values will be negatively multiplied with the color values of Layer 2.



• **Soft Light:** Layer 2 will modulate the color values of Layer 1 and create soft mixtures in areas of highlights and shadows.



• *Hard Light:* If Layer 2 is brighter than 50% Gray, Layer 1 will be brightened. If Layer 2 is darker than 50 % Gray, Layer 1 will be darkened.



• *Vivid Light:* Will mainly increase the contrast of highlights and shadows.



• Linear Light: Increases the contrast.



• Pin Light: Is like a combination of Darken and Lighten.



• **Hard Mix:** Only uses the six primary colors red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, magenta, or black, or white. Color channels will be mixed and either be set to 0 or 255.



• Difference: Will calculate the difference between the color values for each pixel.



• **Exclusion:** Bright color areas will invert the color values of the corresponding area of the other Layer. White areas will completely invert the color. Very dark areas (black) will change nothing on the other Layer.



• **AND**: The color values of each Layer will be converted into 8-bit binary form. **AND** will only result in 1, when both bits have a value of 1.



• **OR:** The color values of each Layer will be converted into 8-bit binary form. **OR** will result in 1, when minimum one bit have a value of 1.



• **XOR:** The color values of each Layer will be converted into 8-bit binary form. **XOR** will result in 1, when both bits are not identical.



• **NAND**: The color values of each Layer will be converted into 8-bit binary form. **NAND** will result in 1, except when both bits have a value of 1.



• **NOR:** The color values of each Layer will be converted into 8-bit binary form. **NOR** will result in 1, when both bits have a value of 0.



• **Mask:** It will merge the Layers together. The result will only be visible on areas where the two Layers overlap. The rest will be set to black.



Congratulations! You now know the different Mix Modes.

2.9 Mapping - Tile, Repeat, And Rotate

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can create a repeated and rotated effect with advanced mapping in MADRIX.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: The **Map Effect** window is useful for creating various variations of an effect. For more information, please read the tutorials <u>Map - Effects For Fixtures With Space Inbetween</u> and <u>Map - Mirroring</u>

1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example, it is Storage 1 and Place 1.

2. Now, select **SCE Radial / Wave** from the drop-down list of effects.



3. Change **BPM** to **1000** and **Length** to **25**


4. Click *Map* button on top of the *Effect Section*

L _{et}			E	
SCE Wave /	Rada	255	B S	
S.Ø Map	Normal Link No FX		R R R R	
Color	255 255 255 255	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
BPM 1		Tap Ptch	-	
Length	25			
Width Count			O Orde	
Factor			N M	
Amplitude				
Peak	50		* •	
Pesition	50 50 50			
Wave / Rad			Layer 🔨	

5. A new window, the *Map Settings*, will be opened.



6. Now, please click the *Preset* button in the *Tiling* section on the right-hand side and select *Top Left* from the drop-down list.



Have a look at the Previews of MADRIX. You can see that the **SCE Radial** effect is located in the upper left corner and the rest of the LED matrix is black.





7. Go back to the *Map Settings* window. Change the *Tile Mode* to *Repeat*.

Take a look at the Previews again. You can see the *SCE Radial* effect of the upper left corner is now repeated on the whole matrix.



8. We want to go ahead and rotate the effect around the Z-Axis. Go to the *Rotate* section of the *Map Settings* window and change *Z* to *38*. You can do this by simply writing *38* in the text box or by moving the slider to the right side.



 If you press the *Animation* button at the right-hand side of the slider, the effect will be rotated continuously. Move the slider again to change the speed.



10. Have another look at the Previews and you can see how the *SCE Radial / Wave* effect has changed again.



Congratulations! You have learned how you can repeat and rotate effects.

2.10 Mapping - Effects For Fixtures With Space Inbetween

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can create effects and map them to only one fixture of your LED matrix and how you can handle space between your fixtures.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial we are going to use the patch we created in this tutorial »<u>Creating A Patch With Space Between</u> <u>Fixtures</u>

It is also useful to read the tutorial »<u>Working With Layers</u> beforehand.

Please open the saved patch of the tutorial »<u>Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures</u>
 To do so, first press the **F3** key on your keyboard or go to **Preferences > Patch Editor** and the **Patch Editor**

window will be opened.



2. Click **Open** on the toolbar and select the saved patch file on your computer's harddisk.



3. The Patch we have just loaded into MADRIX should look like this:

In the second second		Patch Editor *	
File Edit Select	Preferences View		
New Open Save	Undo Redo	C ² x - Barton B	
-0- L	()		
Lange and			
righight Ovenap	Copy Din M	apping Auto Address Options Veter Mep Dir Map LMAX Map 200m in 200m Out Focus All Fecus Sercosh	and the second
Etá ra	(1975)	Vew from	Fadure Settings
PME-4 #0001	001		Short harte
116-4 #0002	013	1 2 5 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 25 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 30 37	Reproj 1 00011 ha
PMB-4 #0003	025		Hatelon, Organisa
PMB-4 #0004	037		Postor X
PMB-4 #0005	049		Paston Y
P16-4 #0008	061		Pursue 7
PMB-4 #0007	073		
Ph/8-4 #0008	085		Dett Owner
Ph/8-4 #0009	097		OMX Universe
PMB-4 #0010	109		
PMB-4 #0011			C This Managers
Ph/8-4 #0012	133		Darray Townson
PMB-4 #0013	145		ALL ALL ADDRESS OF AL
PMB-4 #0014	157		Hatelon: Drownload
PMB-4 #0015	169		Position X
			Position V :
			Poston Z

Close the Patch Editor.

4. Change the color of the default effect *SCE Color* from *black* to *red*. This will help you see the patched fixtures better in the Previews of MADRIX.

Note: The darker red areas in the Previews are the areas where no fixtures are located. The bright red areas represent the patched fixtures.

1						
File Edit	Preferences	Window	Tools	Previews	Language	-
					51	P1
	SLO Ptch	TOTAL		Color		0.10

 We want to change SCE Color to SCE Color Scroll. To do so, select SCE Color Scroll from the drop-down list of effects.

	10 -11 -12 25 26 27 26 41 4 14 15 10 23 30 31 32 45 4	2 43 44 57 50 51	
53. M2. M.S	Sub Coor Dounce Capture Capture Color Change Color Scriot Orops Explosions Fill Random Plams Plates Phad Gradent Gradent Gradent Gradent Gradent Gradent Gradent Gradent School Scriubio Metibools Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma Plasma		

We want to continue by removing several colors from the *Color Table*. Click on *Colors*

SCE Color Scrot	
S.6 Nop Normal Link No FX	- 3m
BPM 600 France Pitch	
Step Width 001	
Cross Wilds 50 Aves 1 8 2	

Please delete all colors, except *Red*, *Green*, *Blue*, and *Yellow*.

Note: You can delete a color by selecting the color first and then pressing the **-** button.

		Color Table					
	255	255	0	0	0	++++	
	255	0	0	0	0	4-	
	0	255	0	0	0		
	0	0	255	0	0	#4	
	255	255	0	0	0		
B						Close	
					31.	Train a	

6. We want to change the location of the effect on the LED matrix now. Please click the *Map* button in the *Effect Section*.

SCE Coor Scroll	295
Colors Co	
Civer Wridth 50	and the second se
INF Color Serol	

 The *Map Settings* window will be opened. First, we want to change the range of the values from percentage/ relative to pixel/absolute. Click the *Pixel* button at the bottom.



8. Second, we want to change the size and position of the *SCE Color Scroll* effect. As you know, every fixture of the Patch has 4 pixels and there is space between each fixture.

We want to achieve the following pattern: Only the first two rows of the fixtures should display the SCE Color Scroll effect and every pixel of the fixtures should display the same colors at the same time. It will be like a repetition of the first fixture.

To do so, change the following settings:

Note: Please use the slider to change the values and while doing so have a look at the Previews and graphical mapping overview to see how the changes affect the result.

- 1] In the *Mapping* section: Leave *Size X* at *31* and change *Size Y* to *7*
- 2] In the *Tiling* section: Change *Size X* to *4* and *Size Y* to 1
- 3] In the *Tiling* section: Change the *Tile Mode* to *Repeat*
- 4] In the *Tiling* section: Change *Offset X* to *5* and *Offset Y* to *3*



Close the **Map Effect** window. Then, have a look at the Preview of MADRIX. You should see that only fixtures of the first two rows display the SCE Color Scroll effect in repeat mode.



9. Add a new *Layer* and change the order of the two Layers. SCE Color Scroll should be on the right side, while the new Layer should be on the left side. Change the color of the newly inserted Layer for *SCE Color* to *Red*

	MADREX *						
2	le Edit Breferences	Window Tools Previ	ews				
					1		
				S1 P1	П		
				_			
	1 ¥ 26 2	th No Ex 🔳	Color	- Cor	- ×		
		17 10 19 20	39 28 28 28	49 50 5	a di se		
	5 6 7 8	21 22 23 24	37 38 39 40	53 54 5	5		
	3 10 11 12	25 26 27 28	41 42 43 46	57 50 5	a - co		
	13 14 15 18	29 30 31 32	45 46 47 48	61 62 8	8 54		
	_						
	SCE.Color		255				
	S.6 Map N	unal (mail					
	and the second	green value					
	Celer	255 0 0	° MI				
	Color D	Scroll					

10. We want to change the mapping of this new SCE Color effect to the first fixture in the third row. Select the Layer *Color* and click the *Map* button again.

SUB Map Normal Link No FX
C+++ 255 0 0 ○ FH
Int Color D Color Scrott

11. In the *Mapping* section change *Position* Y to 8, *Size* X to 4, and *Size* Y to 1.



Then, close the *Map Effect* window.

12. In this step, change the label of the SCE Color Layer from *Color* to *Red*. Therefore, perform a double-click with the *left mouse button* on the label *Color* and now you can rename the Layer to *Red*



13. In this step we want to duplicate Layer Red. Select the Layer and perform a click with the right mouse button on the Layer itself and choose Duplicate from the context menu. The duplicated Layer will be inserted right beside the selected one.

Note: If you duplicate a Layer, you duplicate all information of this Layer. This includes the settings of the **Map Effect** window.

	Color 255
	Netar
	Duplicate
	Copy Paste
	Insert
	Rename
Re	Delete 3croll

14. Change the label of the new Layer to *Green*, change the color of its *SCE Color* effect to *green*, and change the mapping in the *Mapping* section for *Position X* to 9. We will not change Positon Y, Size X, or Size Y, because the size of the fixture is the same and Position Y has not changed as well.



15. Now, duplicate *Layer Green*. Change its label to *Blue*, change the color of its *SCE Color* effect to *blue*, and change the mapping in the *Map* section for *Position X* to *18*



16. Duplicate *Layer Blue*. Change its label to *Yellow*, change the color of its *SCE Color* effect to *yellow*, and change the mapping in the *Mappingf* section for *Position X* to 27



Have a look at the Previews and you can see that each fixture of the third row has now its own color effect. Each fixture of the third row has received its own effect and mapping.

- 17. Finally, we want to map another *SCE Color Scroll* effect to the fourth row of fixtures (but this time without repetition and the color scroll should be continuous).
 Duplicate the *Layer Color Scroll* and change its label to *Color Scroll 1*. Afterwards, open the *Map Settings* window. Change the following settings:
 - 1] In the *Tiling* section: Change the *Tile Mode* to *None*, *Offset X* to *0*, and *Offset Y* to *0*
 - 2] In the *Tiling* section: Change *Size X* to *31* and *Size Y* to *1*
 - 3] In the *Mapping* section: Change *Position* **Y** to **12** and *Size* **Y** to **1**

3	MADRIX *	_ = =
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language		Help
	Map Settings	13
Marcing Marcing	Preset The Cover Position X Position X Position Y Position X Position Y Position X Position Y Position X Position Y Position X Position Y Position X Position X Posit	
Cross Web	Detauts	Core -
THP Red Green That Velow Color Scrol & Color Scrol	265 255 Tachar Auto	
THE Red Green Bue Yellow Color Scroll 4 Color Scroll	Leyer A	Layer 🔺

18. Close the *Map Settings* window. Your MADRIX Previews should now display the following effects:



Note: In the last row of the Preview you can see some darker and some brighter areas. Only at the bright areas there are fixtures patched. But for this effect (SCE Color Scroll) it does not matter if there is a fixture or not at every position. The effect will be replayed in the mapping area. The respective fixture fetches the color information at the position of the Patch.

Congratulations! You have created an effect with different Layers for different fixtures.

2.11 Mapping - Mirroring

This tutorial shows you how you can use mirroring to create a new effect.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Requirements: For this tutorial MADRIX needs to receive an audio input signal. **Note:** It is also useful to read the tutorial »<u>Working With Layers</u> beforehand.

1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example we will choose Storage 1 and Place 1.

2. Select the effect *S2L EQ / Spectrum* from the drop-down list of effects.



3. Click *Map* in the *Effect Section* of the user interface and the *Map Settings* window will be opened.



- MADRIX*
- 4. In the *Tiling* section click on the *Preset* button and choose *Top* from the list.

Afterwards, change the *Tile Mode* to *Mirror V*



Change the value of **Offset Y** to **3**



5. Close the *Map Effect* window.

The Preview should now look similar to this picture:



 So far, we have created a mirrored Equalizer effect. In addition, we want to change the mirrored part further. Therefore, please add a new Layer: Click *Layer > New*

Note: After adding the new Layer, the Preview of MADRIX will be black. Do not worry about it.

Please do not change any effect parameters of the newly inserted Layer. The Layer should remain black.
 But please select the newly created *Layer Color* and click *Map* again. In the *Mapping* section, click on the *Preset* button and change it to *Bottom*



Close the *Map Settings* window.

8. Change the *Opacity* of the *Layer Color* to **170**. You can control the Opacity with the horizontal slider on top of the *Effect Section*

SCE Color I70	
III EQ / Spectrum Color Layer A	

9. Your effect should now look like the following picture in the MADRIX Preview.



Note: You can change the colors of the Equalizer and the mirrored Equalizer will change the colors automatically, too.

Congratulations! You have just created a mirrored effect.

2.12 Mapping - Using Fixture Groups For Mapping

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can use Fixture Groups to map effects in MADRIX.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial, we are going to use the Patch and fixture groups created in the tutorial »<u>Working With Groups</u>. It is useful to read this tutorial first.

1. Start MADRIX and select an empty Storage Place. In the screenshot below, Storage Place S1 P1 is selected on the left side.

Change the color of the *SCE Color* effect to *Red*. Then, click on the *Map* button.

	MADINE TECHNIc group factors
500 Cor 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

The Map Settings window opens.

	Map Settings	3
Peston Z Sce Y Sce Z 1 1	Terroy Preset The Court Postion X Postion X Postion Z Size X Size X 13	
Netron Mode: Nove V Rotation X-Ace: 0 ++++ Market +++++ V Y-Ace: 0 ++++ Market +++++ V Z-Ace: 0 +++++ Market +++++ V Z-Ace: 0 +++++++++++ V Z-Ace: 0 +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	See Z	

In the *Mapping* section, click on the *Preset* button. On the top of the list of presets, you will find a section which contains all created fixture groups.

Note: Your Patch needs to include fixture groups. Otherwise, the list of presets will not include any presets based on such fixture groups.



2. We are now assigning this Layer (SCE Color with the color Red) to the first fixture group by selecting the preset *Left* in the preset list.



The **Preset** button has also been changed to **Left**, which helps you see which preset was chosen.

Map Settings	

Please also have a look at the MADRIX **Preview Left** and you will see that the effect mapping has been changed to cover only fixtures that are included in the fixture group **Left**

3. Let us add a new *Layer* in MADRIX. We will change SCE Color to *Yellow* and set the *Preset* of the *Mapping* section (in the *Map Settings* window) to the fixture group *Middle*

Note: If you do not know how you can work with Layers in MADRIX, please see the tutorial »<u>Working_With</u> <u>Layers</u>

Preview Left should now look like this:

	- MACHINE THAT AN GLOGING TO CHART	
v 0.00 Park Tot FX E0 Corr Corr Corr 1 2 3 4 11 10 72 33 32 35		and the second s

4. In the last step of this tutorial, we want to add another *Layer*, change SCE Color to *Blue*, and set the *Preset* of the *Mapping* to fixture group *Right*



Congratulations! You have learned how you can use fixture groups for the mapping of an effect.

2.13 Chaser - Changing Directions Automatically

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can automatically change the direction of a MADRIX Effect by using the Effect Parameter Chaser.

Date: 06/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

- 1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example, we will choose Storage Place S1 P1.
- 2. Select the effect *SCE Color Scroll* from the drop-down list of effects.

	MADRIX *	- 5
19 19 Parkense Bladie Task Parkens Language Bourses Capitor Cap		
August and and any and any and any and any and any		

3. Please perform a click with the right mouse button on the *Chaser* button.



Then, choose Edit

Bat Add Slop (Elloct) Open Open Stop Posta Stop Posta Chow
- Lawren etc.

4. A new window, the so-called *Effect Parameter Chaser*, opens with a blank Step list.



5. Now, we want to add Steps to the list.

Therefore, click on the + button in the Effect Parameter Chaser window to store the first Step.

Note: Every effect setting will be stored in a Step. In this example, we are only going to change the *Direction* of SCE Color Scroll.



Second, change the direction to *Bottom* and click the **+** button again.

Second Midde Test Perior Legarp

Third, change the direction to *Left* and click the + button again in the Effect Parameter Chaser.

File Edit Parlemone Window Tools Panlani Language	
Effect Parameter Chaser	

Fourth, we are changing the direction to *Top* and click the *+* button one more time.
The Ldt Padeance Wind	Tech Periori Lingunge
Sing West Control West Control West Control West	

6. We have now added 4 Chaser Steps to the list. Every Step has a different direction.

		i	ffect Para	meter Ch	aser		×
	Parameter	s:	_	Effect Settin	ngs		
	#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	4-
Par D	1	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Effect	
	2	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Effect	
	3	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Effect	40
	4	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Effect	Set
	Step Time	(s): 1.00		********	********	**********	8
	Loop Time	(s): 4.00	********	********	********		8
		┉╶╸ァ	Endless			-	Close

7. We are now changing the *Wait Time* for all Chaser Steps.

Please select all Steps first. You can select all Steps in the list by pressing *Ctrl+A* or you select the first entry in the list and press and hold the *Shift* key and select the last entry in the list.



Perform a click with the right mouse button on the Wait Time column of one entry and change it to 3.

			×						
	Para	amete	rs:	_					
		#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	4-	
	œ 🗉	1	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect		
		2	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect		
		3	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	40	
		4	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	Set	
1	L							# 4	
	Step	o Time	:(s): 3.00	*********	********	*********	*********	×	
	Loop	p Time	s(s): 12.00					×	
				Endless			-	Close	

8. We will now play back the created Chaser.

Therefore, click the *Play/Pause* button and look at the Previews in MADRIX. You will see that every 3 seconds the direction will be changed.

		E	ffect Para	meter Ch	naser		×
	Paramete	rs:		Effect Settin	ngs		
		Description	Fade Type	Fade Tine	Wait Time	Parameters	45
07	1	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	
	2	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	
	3	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	40
	4	Step	Linear	0.00	3.00	Effect	Set
							111
	Step Time	(s): 3.00			********	**********	× .
	Loop Time	e(s): 12.00	********	********	********		× 1
		┉╶╴╴	Endless			=	Close

Congratulations! You have learned how you can create an Effect Parameter Chaser which plays the effect in different directions.

2.14 Chaser - Changing A Slider Value Continuously

This tutorial shows you how you can let MADRIX change a MADRIX Effect slider continuously by using the Effect Parameter Chaser with Fade Time.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

- 1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example, we are going to use Storage Place S1 P1.
- 2. Select the effect **SCE Wave / Radial** from the drop-down list of effects.

a		MADRIX *		- 0 - 0
Bunce Capure Clouds Color Scrol Color Scro	5 26 49 50 51 50 39 40 53 54 50 56 43 44 57 56 59 40 47 46 51 52 43 64			KI Cost Cost V 19 20 33 54 35 56 49 50 51 52 22 24 31 32 34 53 54 55 56 55 56 27 28 41 42 43 44 51 53 56 56 27 28 41 42 43 44 51 56 56 27 28 41 42 43 46 51 52 54 27 28 41 42 43 44 51 56 56 27 28 41 42 43 46 51 62 56 27 28 41 42 43 46 51 62 54
Flames Fudd Gradient S2L Gradient S2L Graph M2L Have Color Simulator Metabalis Noise Plasma Pulse / Stroboscope Screen Capture Strapes Simple Shape		Core List	SCE Color SUB Map Normal Link No F3 Color 0 0 0	

- from the list.
- 3. Please change the *Shape* to *Helix* by clicking on the *Mode* button that by default says *Circle*. Choose *Helix* from the list.



4. Change the *Width* value to 20

In Edit Antennon Window Tesh Annotesi Language
THE REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY
Court Factor Court Factor Court Factor Court Factor Court Factor
Poston 00 00 00 00
Want Fails

Now, we want to add the first Step to the Effect Parameter Chaser.

Perform a click with the right mouse button on the *Effect Parameter Chaser* button and click *Add Step* with the left mouse button. A Step will be added to the Chaser and the icon will change to blue.

Manufacture of American State of American	All and a second s
	The second se
CONVERTING AND A DESCRIPTION	The second
	Eost.
Color 255 255 255 255	Add Skip (Lifect)
Length 100	Copen .
with 20	Paste
Court 2011 and 1111111	Stop Pary
Factor 1	Pause
Poston 10 10 10	
Wave / Radial	

5. Now, change the value of the *Width* slider to **140**

Tax Litt Parlament Window Tech Prevent Language	
9	
Coor Coor Coor Coor Coor Coor Coor Coor	
Feet 20 20 20 20	

Again, add these settings as a new Step by choosing **Add Step** from the Effect Parameter Chaser context menu.

Control Control		
	Contract Plane Pla	Construction Construction Construction Construction State Construc

We are now going to change a number of settings of the Effect Parameter Chaser.
 First, we have to open the Effect Parameter Chaser window. Click on the *Effect Parameter Chaser* button with the right mouse button to call up the context menu and select *Edit*

As a result, the Effect Parameter Chaser window opens. You can now see 2 Steps in the list with a Fade Time of 0.00 seconds and a Wait Time of 1.00 seconds. Please select the both Steps via the Ctrl+A keys on your keyboard.

		Effect Parameter Chaser					
Param	stors -		Effect Settin	95			
	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wat Time	Parameters	÷	
	Step	Linew		1.00	Effect		
NON-						10	
						Str	
34p T	me (s): 1.					8	
Loop T	ine (s): 21					2	
	► 11	Endess			-	Close	
						Concession in the local division in the loca	

8. We are going to change both, *Fade Time* and *Wait Time*.

To change the **Fade Time**, perform a right mouse click on one of the entries of the **Fade Time** column. Change the **Fade Time** to **3.00** and press **Enter**

To change the **Wait Time**, perform a right mouse click on one of the entries of the **Wait Time** column. Change the **Wait Time** to **0.00** and press **Enter**

	Effect Para	ameter Ch				
Parameters :		Effect Settin	15	_		
De Costri	tion - Fade Type	Fade Title	WatTime	Recordence	-	
Step 1 Step	Litesr	3.00	0.00	Effect		
2 Ste	Linear	3.00	0.00	Effect	The last	
					KAM	
					100	
Step Time (s):	3 00 999999999				2	
Loop Time (s):	6.00 9000000000	*****			2	
THE REPORT OF	Intern Internation			-	Chris	
	COULT				0030	

9. Click the *Play/Pause* button to start the Effect Parameter Chaser. You can see the result immediately in the MADRIX Preview.

		Effect Para	meter Ch	aser				
Parameters :	-		Effect Settin	g5	_			
	Step	Linear	Fade Title 3.00	Wat Time 0.00	Effect	*		
2	Step	Linear	3.00	0.00	Effect	0		
						-		
Chen Tena (a)	100	000000000						
Loop Time (s)): 6.00							
_								
	-	Enderst			-	lose		

Congratulations! You have learned how you can create an Effect Parameter Chaser which continuously changes the values of a slider.

2.15 Chaser - Changing Map Settings

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can create an Effect Parameter Chaser which does not change settings of a MADRIX Effect but the Map Settings of a Layer.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

1. Select an empty Storage Place. In this example, we have Storage Place S1 P1 selected.

2. Select *SCE Graph* from the drop-down list of effects.



3. Click with the left mouse button on the *Map* button.



The *Map Settings* window opens. In this window, please select *Top* as *Preset* in the *Mapping* section.



7 1	MADRIX *	- 6
Ta La Parlence Vielo Rob Andres Legans	Map Settings	
CCC Sright CCC Sight CCC S		

4. Switch back to the main user interface and perform a right mouse click on the Chaser button and select Edit

The *Effect Parameter Chaser* will open. Please open the *Parameters* selection. To do so, click on the button which is called *Effect Settings* by default.

First, select None

	Effect Parameter Chaser		
	Energy Al. See Energy Dataseter Mas Defrugs Mas Defrugs Mas Defrugs Mas Defrugs Mas Defrugs	11111	
Step Terre (1) Long Terre (1)			

Then, please select **Map Settings** and confirm with **OK**

	Effect Parameter Chaser	
	Norm Al Anne Erings Satings Undersite Belland Ric Satings Files (Market Satings)	3131 - 131
Bing Town (c) Long Town (c)	् स	

We have now prepared the Effect Parameter Chaser to store Steps that include Map Settings.

5. Click the + button in order to add the first Step to the Effect Parameter Chaser

Effect Parameter Chaser		
	1111111	
	-	

The new Step has been added to the list. For easier reference, we are changing the **Description** in this example to **Top**

To change the description of a Step, select the Step in the list first and perform a left mouse double-click on the description field of the selected row.

Effect Parameter Chaser	-	
Transference in a second secon		
	-	

We are changing the Map Settings again. In this example, we are now choosing *Bottom* as *Preset* in the *Mapping* section.



7. We are adding these settings as a second Step to the Effect Parameter Chaser List by clicking the + button.



We also want to change the **Description** for this list entry. We are changing it to **Bottom**, for example.



8. At last, let us change the *Fade Time* and *Wait Time* of the Chaser.

To change the **Fade Time** and/or **Wait Time** of all entries in the Effect Parameter Chaser list, select all entries first by pressing **Ctrl+A** on your keyboard. Then, perform a click with the right mouse button on the desired entry and change the value. For this example, change the **Fade Time** to **2.00** and the **Wait Time** to **0.00**



Click the **Play/Pause** button and the **Effect Parameter Chaser** starts.

Congratulations! You have learned how you can create an Effect Parameter Chaser only for Map Settings.





3 Workflow

3.1 Exporting And Importing Storages

This tutorial shows how you can export a Storage of an existing MADRIX Setup and import it into another, already existing Setup. In this way, you can bring a complete Storage over to another Setup.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial it is important that you have two Setup files to work with.

1. Start MADRIX and open an existing Setup.



 We want to export Storage 2 from the Right, including all effects we have saved there. Go to *File > Export > Storage > Storage Right* and save the Storage to a desired folder. Remember where you saved it and how you named it.



3. Open another, existing MADRIX Setup file.



4. Choose a free Storage: Our sample Setup only occupies Storage 1 and 2. Therefore, we change **Storage Left** to **3**.

							2	-		S1 F	22	11:		1		
-1		Sub	Ptch	No FX			color bo	×.		0	ve	~				
1	17	33	49	65	81	97	113	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241	
2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242	
3	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243	1111
4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	
5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	11
6	22	38	54	70	86	102	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246	
7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247	FADE
8	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	
9	25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249	Program
10	26	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250	
11	27	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251	Back
12	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252	Buch
13	29	45	61	77	93	109	125	141	157	173	189	205	221	237	253	
14	30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254	
15	31	47	63	79	95	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255	Oue List
16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	
		PM 2	013	-1		mm	mm	Ta	ip Pil	ch			÷	-		

 In order to import the Storage, go to *File > Import > Storage > Storage Left* and choose the MADRIX Storage file you have exported in step 2.



6. Storage **3** now contains all the effects you have just imported.



Congratulations! You have transferred a Storage from one Setup to a different Setup.

3.2 Exporting And Importing Storage Places

In this tutorial you will learn how you can export a Storage Place (that means one effect you have created) and import it into a different Setup file. This workflow could be useful, for example, when creating a new effect at home and implementing it into an existing show at work.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial it is important that you have an existing Setup file to work with.

1. Start MADRIX and create a new effect.

In this example, we have created an effect with 2 Layers on Storage Place S1 P1 on the Left. *SCE Fluid* can be found on Layer 1. Layer 2 is set to *SCE Simple Shape*.

Layer 2 has been further modified. For the effect, choose *Ellipse Filled* as shape and set the *Position* to *X*: 10, *Y*: 10 and the *Size* to *X*: 80, *Y*: 80. Also, change the Mix Mode to *Mask*. Finally, click on *Map* and set *Top Left* as well as *Tile*: *Repeat* in the *Tile* section.



We now want to export the active Storage Place from Storage 1 (in this example it is S1 P1 activated on the Left). Go to *File > Export > Storage Place > Storage Place Left...* and choose a name and directory for this file.

The default folder is the MADRIX3/storage_places folder which is located in your user documents folder.

Note: If you want to export an active Storage Place from the Right side, choose *Storage Place Right...* instead of *Storage Place Left...*

HADRIX *
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews
Diew Cal+N
Save Setup As Call+Ak+S MI ISIC MAKES THE LIGHT
Import + History Harden Harden
Deport Storage
1 C: Users) (3x Conglement.msx Patch Storage Macrosoftia
2 C: Liters J., UX stress.mix DM(Device Settings Al
Exit One Device Seconda
S1P1 — A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 38 43 50 51 52
13 12 15 15 23 30 31 32 45 45 47 48 61 12 13 15 15 15 15 17 48
au rogano
ST Sector Sector 255 [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [
Sub May Mask Link No FX
045 055 055 055 055 000
Pastion 10 10 25
size 80 80 50 50
239
Back
Total Single Single

3. Now, open an existing MADRIX Setup and select an empty Storage Place. In this example, we are selecting Storage Place **33** on the Left.

Note: An empty Storage Place will be shown as a gray button. An occupied Storage Place is shown in blue, the active one is green. If it is shown in red, the Storage Place is already selected on the other side, Left or Right.



4. Go to *File > Import > Storage Place > Storage Place Left...* and select the file you have exported in step 2.



5. Now, you can see that the desired effect has been imported.

Note: Do not forget to save your Setup to fully include the new Storage Place.



Congratulations! You have exported and imported a single Storage Place.

3.3 Exporting / Importing V2.X Setups Into One V3.X Setup

In this tutorial you will learn how you can import one or more MADRIX 2 Setups into one MADRIX 3 Setup.

Date: 08/2014

MADRIX Versions: 2.14e and 3.0 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial it is important that you have saved two MADRIX V2.X Setup files beforehand.

1. Open the first Setup in MADRIX 2.

Go to **File** > **Export** > **Export to MADRIX3** > **Setup** and choose a desired directory and file name. Confirm with **Save**.

the Edit Eneferences Window Iools Previews		_[6]_ [6]
Ditew Ctri+N (2) Open Setup Ctri+O Save Setup Ctri+A Save Setup As Ctri+Ait+S		
Import Egyort Egyort Egyort Egyort Egyort Egyorge Egyorge		
2 C: Users (Watthins.ms2 getto 2 C: Users (ViscoSample.ms2 3 complementaryColors-SlowSCE.ms2 But		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 10 10		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 10 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 38 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60		31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
Sub Cue white wave No PX E II		TI E No FX black wave Cue Sub
Sub Map Normal Link No FX	E R Go HI Sub Map	Normal Link No FX E R
Time Stat 0059		
	Mono 🔽 255 255	

- 2. Now, open another MADRIX V2.X Setup and export this Setup as described in step 1, too.
- 3. Please close MADRIX 2 and open MADRIX 3.

Go to *File > Open Setup* and choose the first of the exported Setups.



MADRIX 3 can easily store more than only 2 Storages A and B. In order to create one MADRIX 3 Setup file out of several MADRIX 2 Setups, we will export both Storages of a MADRIX 2 Setup. To do so, go to *File > Export > Storage > Storage Left*. Choose a name and press *Save*.



Now export the right Storage of this Setup. Go to *File > Export > Storage > Storage Right*.



Go to *File > Open Setup...* in order to load the second, exported Setup. The first two Storages will be occupied. Choose a free Storage, such as Storage *3* on the Left.



To import a Storage to the currently selected Storage on the Left, go to *File > Import > Storage > Storage Left.* Select the Storage file you have exported in step 3 which contains the effects of the left storage.



Storage 3 now contains the imported set of effects.


Please select Storage 4 on the left side and import the Storage file you have exported in step 3 which contains the effects of the right storage. Repeat step 6 to import this file.



8. Storage 1, Storage 2, Storage 3, and Storage 4 now all include imported Storages and in this way all effects of the two MADRIX 2 Setups.



Congratulations! You can create a MADRIX 3 Setup that contains your MADRIX 2 Setups.

3.4 Controlling MADRIX Via Touch Screen

This tutorial shows you how to work with the integrated Touch Window. The Touch Window can be controlled with a regular mouse or better if you own a touch screen monitor that allows touch input.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Note: It is useful to use an exisisting Setup that already includes effects.

1. Start MADRIX and open an existing Setup or create a new one.

Be is determine the local time to the local t	MADRIX -		_ 8 x
	Ble Edit Breferences Window Icols Preylews		19elp
	st P1	NUSIC MAKES THE LIGHT	52 P3
SCE NetBolis SCE NetBoli	1 Sub Plan No FX 22 C :::: C :::: C up ∨ 1 2 3 4 17 16 19 20 3 35 35 45 01 54 32 35 45 01 54 32 55 59 55 59 53 54 55 59 53 54 55 59 50 53 54 55 59 50 53 54 55 59 50 53 54 55 59 50 53 54 55 59 50	Xr Rit Hit C I FADE C Programmer V	2 Sze Fich No Fix 22 Green Webbing Star Cur 1 2 7 4 17 10 12 33 34 55 64 10 17 10 12 13 34 55 64 10 17 10
	SCE Metelais		

2. Click once on the 'MADRIX Logo'. You will find it above the Preview Output.

MADRIX -		- 0 ×
Ble Edit Breferences Window Icols Preylews		<u>tjelp</u>
		State Patch No FX 122 Green Wobbling Star Cur
2 3 4 17 10 19 20 33 34 35 83 00 57 52 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 34 53 54 55 56 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 34 53 54 55 56 7 8 21 22 25 24 37 38 34 53 54 55 56 57 61 12 45 46 57 56 73 36 50 13 14 57 57 56 73 56 74 61 12 35 54 56 74 61 52 53 54 56 74 61 52 53 54 55 56 75 56 73 53 53 53 55 56 75 56	NH NH S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	3 4 17 10 19 20 33 34 35 65 65 65 65 66 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 67 62 65 56 66 17 68 67 63 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63 60 67 63
SCE Medalouts	B SC Oo Back III SCE Orndert B SC Oo Back III SCE Orndert Core Lit Core Lit SCE Orndert SCE Orndert Core Lit Core Lit SCE Orndert SCE Orndert Victory Oo Back III SCE Orndert Victory Oo III Oo Oo Victory Oo IIII Oo Oo Victory Oo IIII Oo Oo Victory IIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	

A new window will open and the view will be changed to the MADRIX touch view.
 Note: If you want to move this view to another connected display or monitor, please press the *Tabulator* key on your keyboard.



4. How to select higher Storage Places:

If you want to change the Storage Place to a number higher than 32, you have to scroll down. A scroll button is located on the left side and right side.



5. How to select a different Storage:

Click on the Storage selection button, located in the bottom left and right.



A new pop-up window will be opened. Simply choose another Storage as needed.

1		- 33	49	65	81	97		129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242
3.	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	160	196	212	228	244
5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
6	22	38	54	70	86	102	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	.167	183	199	215	231	247
8	24	40	56	72		104	120	136	152	168	184	200	.216	232	248
9	25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
10	26	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250
11	27	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251
12	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252
13	29	45	61	77	93	109	125	141	157	173	169	205	221	237	253
14	30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
15	31	47	63.	79	95	_111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255
16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256

How to change the Fade Time:
 Press the button on the left next to FADE.



Change the value as needed by changing the slider position.



Note: When you are editing the Fade Time, you need to press **x** to close the slider again. Only then, the other controls will be available to you again. The same is true, when pressing *Filter* or *CF* in order to change the filter color.



Congratulations! You have learned to control MADRIX using the Touch Window.

3.5 Changing The Storage Place View

In this tutorial you will learn how you can change the view of the Storage Places.

In MADRIX you have the possibility to change the view of the Storage Places between 1x1, 2x2, 4x4 and 8x8.

Date: 12/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

1. Start MADRIX and click the Storage Option button

3	MADRIX *	
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language		Help
100001 FFS 474 51P1 51P1 51P1 51P1 51P1 51P1 51P1 51P		S2 P2 Sample selection To real or re
2/2. Were / House 2/3 3/3 Marge Home Line No Kr Gase 2/3 2/3 2/3 0 HH MV Gase 2/3 2/3 2/3 0 0 HH MV Gase 2/3 2/3 2/3 0 0 HH MV Gase 2/3 2/3 2/3 0 HH MV Gase 0	Control Contro	Image: Source of the source

2. Please select the **1x1** option in the popup menu



Now you will see the Storage Place buttons will be very lage and you can see the thumbnail on it.



- 3. The **2x2** Storage Place view shows also the thumbnails on the button. The Storage Place buttons will be arranged in sections of 2 by 2 buttons.

4. The **4x4** Storage Place view is the default view of MADRIX. The Storage Place buttons will be arranged in sections of 4 by 4 buttons. MADRIX will show the thumbnails when you will stay on a Storage Place for longer then one second.

You also see the different background colors of the Storage Place buttons.

A green background means this Storage Place is active at the moment

- A blue background means on this Storage Place is an effect stored but it is not active.
- A gray background means this Storage Place is empty.

MADRIX *
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language
SCE Wave Hindu SSE Image: Source of the second sec
Devi 200 - File
Postor 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

- 5. The **8x8** Storage Place view shows you very small buttons without numbers. The Storage Place buttons will be arranged in sections of 8 by 8 buttons.

Congratulations! You have learned how you can work with the different Storage Place views.

3.6 The DMX Fader Tool

In this tutorial you will learn how you can control a DMX fixture, such as a fog machine, with MADRIX by using the DMX Fader Tool. This tool is also very useful to quickly test any DMX fixture.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

1. Open MADRIX and go to **Tools > DMX Fader Tool...** or press the **Ctrl+Alt+F** on your keyboard.



2. The **DMX Fader Tool** will be opened in a new window.



3. To control a fader, you have to activate it first. Enable **On** and the fader below will be activated.



Note: If you have activated a fader in the DMX Fader Tool, the value of the DMX Fader Tool will be control this channel. That means you could not control, for instance, an RGB fixture using a MADRIX Effect and the DMX Fader Tool at the same time. If you try, the values of the DMX Fader Tool will win.

- 🐺 DMX Fader Tool - 🗆 × 🗖 On 😑 On 🔲 On 🔲 On 🗆 On 🗌 On 🔲 On 🗌 On 🗌 On 🗆 On 🔲 On 😑 On 1 🎞 0 0 0 23 Value 02 0 0 🚎 0 🚎 0 🚎 0 🚎 lash Flash Flash Flash
- 4. Continue with defining which *Universe* and *Channel* the fader should control.

 In this example, the DMX channel of the fog machine is 120 in universe 2. We are therefore changing Universe to 2 and Channel to 120 accordingly.



Move the slider and the fog machine will begin to fog. You can also enter any specific DMX value for *Value*.
 You can also click on *Flash*. As long as you press the button, the DMX value will be set to 255. Release the button and it will be set to 0 or your set *Value* again.



Congratulations! You can now use the DMX Fader Tool to your advantage to control certain DMX fixtures or for testing purposes.

3.7 The DMX Watcher

Learn in this tutorial how to monitor input and output data using the DMX Watcher.

Date: 08/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

Note: It is useful to read the tutorial <u>Remote Control Via DMX-IN</u> first. The steps to connect a DMX controller to MADRIX are the same and they will not be shown again in this tutorial.

1. Start MADRIX and go to **Tools > DMX Watcher...** or press **Ctrl+Alt+D** on your keyboard.

MADRIX *							- 8
File Edit Preferences Window 1	Tools Previews						H
	Task Watcher Logfee DRX Watcher MDI Watcher DRX Fader Tool PLENUS Configuration	PS F6 Cel+AR+M Cel+AR+M Cel+AR+P Cel+AR+P Cel+AR+P		MADR IUSIC MAKES THE	LIGHT	+++++	
		S1 P1	11			11	S2 F
Sub Field No FX 2 3 4 17 16 5 6 7 6 21 2 3 10 11 12 25 26 20 13 14 15 16 22 23 3	Celor 19 20 33 34 23 24 37 38 77 20 43 42 37 32 45 48	5 36 40 50 4 37 46 50 4 47 48 57 50 4 47 48 57 50 1		FADE Programmer	÷ ^	2 3 3 5 910 10 7 3 5 5 7 8 37 1 5 6 7 8 21 2 3 70 17 12 8 3 3 70 17 10 10 3 70 10 10 3 70 10 1 7	Color Color Color Color 1 13 33 34 35 48 37 37 23 24 37 38 36 53 48 37 37 23 24 37 38 36 53 54 55 56 37 26 37 38 36 53 56 56 37 38 36 37 36 55 56 56 37 38 42 43 53 56 56 37 38 42 43 53 56 56 37 38 42 43 53 56 56 37 38 42 43 53 56 56 37 38 42 53 56 56 56 56 37 38 52 56 57 56 56 56 56<
Sido Map Normal Color	Carlo - No FX	255	10 0 12 1	00 Back →H CueList	State Map Color	Coor	255 B S
List Color			Layer 🔨	255 255 Black Audio	Color		Layer -

2. The DMX Watcher window will be opened.

Virtual Ol	л	Input		1									-51	2	10	24
A	ddres	s: 71	Sall Sal	244											34	
1:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
49:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
97:	0	.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
113:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
129:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
145:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
161:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
177:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
193:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
209:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
225:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
257:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
273:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
289:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
305:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
321:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
337:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
369:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
401:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
417:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
433:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
449:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
465:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
481:	0	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	0	U
497:	0	0	0	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Q	Q	0
DMX C	X			Bla		Lines	Rower	Cole	. Ch	222						1Hz
Umive	/0			Cia		Ellica	nowa	000		533				×qp	*	1112

- 3. Here is a short overview over the provided controls:
 - 1 Choose between *Virtual OUT* or *Input* and set up the DMX universe you wish to monitor.
 - 2 Change the channel view between 512 channels or 1024 channels. **Note:** *Virtual OUT* must be activated.

- Change the presentation of values by selecting **DMX** (to show DMX values), **%** (to show values in percent), **HEX** (to show hexadecimal values), or **BAR** (to show graphical bars).
- 4 Change the background of the data table.
- 5 Change the refresh rate to **1** *Hz* (data will be refreshed once per second), **10** *Hz* (data will be refreshed ten times per second), **50** *Hz* (data will be refreshed fifty times per second). Or you can freeze the data display by clicking the *Freeze* button.

🔰 DMX	Watch	ier													-	×
Virtual Ot	л	Input		1.2	1							2	51	2	10	24
A	ddress	s: 71														
1:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
49:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
97:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
113:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
129:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
145:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
161:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
177:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
193:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
209:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
225:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
257:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
273:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
289:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
305:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
321:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
337:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
369:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
401:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
417:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
433:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
449:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
465:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
481:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
497:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DMX	X.			Bla	nk l	ines	Rows	Cot	s Ch	ess				-*		iHz
HEX B.	4R													106	z 5	0Hz

4. Monitoring data output:

Set up an SCE Color Scroll effect to generate DMX data. Change the view of the DMX Watcher to *Virtual OUT*. You will now be able to see which DMX values will be sent to the connected hardware.

	CHIX Watcher	×
	112 12 12 12 12	1024
	Address 4 1 265 0 10 265 0 265 266 0 265 265 0 265 265 0 26	65 2245
	17 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255	0 10
	33 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255	5 245
		0 255 SS 0
	81 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 10 255	0 255
	97. 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255 0 0 25	65 0
		0 255
		55 266
	161. 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255	0 0
	177. 255 0 0 255 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 25	5 255
		0 0
Color	241 255 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255	5 245
STO MONY AND COM	257 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255	0 10
		25 245 10 266
CHARLES TRANSPORT	305 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255	0 0
7 8 21 22 23 24 27 28 29 40	321: 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 10 255 0 25	5 255 23
	337: 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255	0 0
10-11-12-25-20-27-23-41-42-43-44	353: 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 25 360 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255 0 0 255	0 200 27 200
	385 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 25	55 255
artelli puletoni attelle puletoni prostani appleatoria puleto	401: 0 255 255 0 255 245 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255	0 0 0
	417: 255 0 0 255 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 25	/5 266
The second s		55 0
	465 255 245 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0	0 255
	481: 0 10 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 255 0 255 25	65 0
and Const Series 259	497 255 245 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0 0 255 0	0 0
I show he had a second s	Dark Dark Cost Cost Cost	110
Link No PK	TEX TAR	1 Sala
Colora III Parts		
and 600 to a state of the state		
and a serie of the second s		

5. Monitoring data input:

If you want to check DMX input, please set up a DMX input device in MADRIX first (as explained in the <u>Remote</u> <u>Control Via DMX-IN</u> tutorial). Change the DMX Watcher to **Input** and connect the DMX controller to the MADRIX input device. If you send DMX data with your connected controller, you should see the incoming data in the DMX Watcher.

Note: Values that changed recently, will be displayed in green for a few seconds.

Virtual OL	л	Input		1 🏩									51	2	10	24
A	idres	s: 3	- Sala	24											24	
1:	255	93 [164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17:	0	0	0	ŏ	Ő	Ő	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	Ő	ŏ	ŏ	Ő	ŏ	ŏ
33:	0	Ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ō	0	0	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	0
49:	0	Ö	Ö	0	0	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	0	Ö	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	0
65:	0	0	Ō	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
97:	0	.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
113:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
129:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
145:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
161:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
177:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
193:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
209:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
225:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
257:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
273:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
289:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
305:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
321:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
337:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
369:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
385:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
401:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4170	U	U	U	0	0	0	U	0	0	0	U	U	U	0	U	U
433:	U	U			U	U			0			U	<u> </u>		U	U
449	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	U	0
465	U.	- U	U U	U U	U.	- U		U				0			U U	U,
4811	U			0	0			0	0	- 0	0		<u> </u>	- 0	0	
497	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	Ų	U	U
DMX 9	6			Blar	×	Lines	Rows	Cot	s Ch	ess						IHz

Congratulations! You have learned on how to monitor DMX data with MADRIX.

3.8 Highlight Modes

This tutorial shows you how you can work with the different Highlight Modes in MADRIX. The software provides the possibilities to highlight a complete DMX universe or individual DMX fixtures. This feature can prove useful to identify DMX connections as well as specific fixtures in your LED installation. It is great for testing as well as the process of DMX addressing.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

1. Start MADRIX.

2. Highlighting a complete DMX universe:

Open the Device Manager by pressing F4 or go to Preferences > Device Manager...

1		
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews		
Matrix Generator F2		
Patch F3		
Device Manager F4		
Remote Control		
Backup System	1.0	
Options Ctrl+Alt+O	+	
	S1 P1	
1 V Sub Pitch No FX 🗵 Color	Cue	
	25 28 10 50 51 50	
2 3 4 17 10 13 20 33 34	33 30 49 30 31 32	
5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38	- 39 40 53 54 55 56 🗙 🗙 XF 🔤	
9 10 11 12 25 28 27 28 41 42	43 44 57 58 59 60	
12 17 TE 18 00 20 21 20 TE 18	17 10 21 23 22 21	
23 30 31 32 43 40		
	12	
COT Colum		
SCE COOL		
Sub Map Normal Link No FX	No. R	
Color 0 0 0		

In the **DMX Devices** tab, you will find all the connected DMX devices. In this example, one MADRIX PLEXUS is connected via USB.

To highlight a DMX universe, please the select the desired DMX universe and click Highlight Device.

Note: If you want to highlight more than one DMX universe, please press and hold *Ctrl* and select all DMX universes in the Device Manager. Then, click *Highlight Device*.

۲		Dev	ice Mana	iger		- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devic	ces DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI A	udio Input	Visualizer			
State Off On On Rescan	Name ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port:0 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 PlexUS000012 - DMX 2	Universe 1 2 Universe	OUT / IN OUT OUT	ms / FPS 30/33.3 30/33.3 30/33.3	Optimized Optimized	Device MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 Revision: 0107 Serialnumber: PLEXUS0000012 Settings Enable Output Input Universe : 1 = Frame Time (ms) : 30 = FPS : 33.3 Full Frames : Configure Device
0 🛛 🛛						K Apply Cancel Help

3. Highlighting a single DMX fixture:

In MADRIX, go to **Preferences > Patch...** and the Patch window will open.

9					
File Edit	Preferences Window Too	ls Previews			
	Matrix Generator	F2			
	Patch	F3			
	Device Manager	F4			
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A			MUS
	Remote Control			1.0	
	backup system			الموسا	
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O			
				S1 P1	
- 1-	Sub Pitch	No FX 2	Color	Cue	
1	2 3 4 17	18 19 20	33 34 35 36	49 50 51 52	
5	6 7 8 21	22 23 24	37 38 39 40	53 54 55 56	XE
-9-	10 11 12 25	20 27 28	41 42 43 44	21 28 29 00	
13	14 15 16 29	30 31 32	45 46 47 48	61 62 63 64	() 1
-		-97 - 107 - 1072).	36 93 95 - 77		
-					the free free
	SCE Color		255		
	Man Norma	Link No Ex			R R

Enable *Highlight* in the Patch window and then select a DMX fixture. Now, you will see that the selected fixture glows white on the LED installation.

Note: If you want to highlight more than one fixture, press and hold *Ctrl* and select all desired fixtures. Make sure to activate *Highlight* in the Patch.

1																					
Eile Edit Select	Preferences	View	v																		
	1 15	-	6	<u>z</u> x			-	124	3			9	88								
		U.	, ý		- V				8			ö	68			_	_	_			
New Oper. Save	e Undo	Redo	Pate	h Size	Add	d Del	ete Re	set DV	1 Maps	Se	lect All	Dese	lect All	Inver	t			_			
-Ω· 🗭	On l	Π.	8	0	11		Ċ.					8	E								
Highlight Overlap	Link Co	DV DVI	Maps	Auto	Addres	. 0	otions	Vie	tual Ma	triv D	VI Man	g loing	DMXC	hannel	s 70	om In	Zoon	n Out	Focus	All Fr	
DMX Universe 1				- CO						-		-					-				
Foture	-	Vie	w From		-Z-Lay	ren 1				To :	2.	Loyent									
RGB light #0001	001	-																			
RGB_light #0002	004		2_	2	3	4	5	0	7	8	9	10	11								
RGB_light #0003	007	1	401	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	U001	0001									
RGB_light #0004	010		11004	11004	Lunna a	Lucos	1000	1000	LIGON	10022	10025	11004									
RGB_light #0005	013	2 -	C031	C034	C037	C040	C043	C046	C049	C052	C055	C058									
RGB_light #0006	016		U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001									
RGB_light#0007	019	3	C061	C064	C067	C070	C073	C076	C079	C082	C085	C088									
RGB_light #0008	022	4	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001									
RGB_light #0009	025		C091	C094	C097	C100	C103	C106	C109	C112	C115	C118									
RGB_light #0010	028	5	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001									
RGB_light #0011	031		11004	11004	Unna	1000	1000	1100	lucas	Lines.	10004	10004									
RGB_light #0012	034	6	C151	C154	C157	C160	C163	C166	C169	C172	C175	C178									
RGB_light#0013	037		U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001									
RGB_light#0014	040	1	C181	C184	C187	C190	C193	C196	C199	C202	C205	C208									
RGB_light #0015	043		U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001	U001									
RGB_light #0016	046		C211	C214	C217	C220	C223	C226	C229	C232	C235	C238									
RGB_light #0017	049	- 9	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001	0001									
RGB_light #0018	052		11001	11004	11000	0230	10000	11000	0259	1000	0200	0200									
RGB_light #0019	055	10	C271	C274	C277	C280	C283	C286	C289	C292	C295	C298									
RGB_light #0020	058					-															
RGB_light #0021	061	-11																			
RGB_light #0022	064	12																			
RGB_light #0023	067																				
RGB_light #0024	070	13																			
RGB_light #0025	073																				
RGB_light #0026	076	14																			
RGB_light #0027	079																				
RGB_light #0028	082	15																			
RGB_light#0029	085																				

Congratulations! You can now work with the different highlight modes of MADRIX.

3.9 DMX-Thru And DMX Merging In MADRIX

In this tutorial you will learn how you can use the MADRIX software to merge DMX data, that is sent with MADRIX and a lighting console, to a designated DMX output port.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial you will need one DMX interface for DMX output, one DMX interface for DMX input, and a lighting console of your choice.

1. Please start MADRIX and open the Device Manager under **Preferences > Device Manager...**



2. In the **DMX Devices** tab of the Device Manager you can find all connected DMX interfaces (that have been found by MADRIX).

In this example, a MADRIX PLEXUS unit is connected. The MADRIX PLEXUS provides two physical DMX ports. We will switch one of the ports to receive DMX input.

Divide DMX Input Aut-Net MDI Audo Input Visualizer State Name Universe OUT / IN ms / FPS Frames Off ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port.0 IN 30/33.3 On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized Settings Enable Output Input Input Input Universe If and the form the for	1		Dev	ice Mana	ager		- 🗆 🗙
State Name Universe OUT / IN ms //FPS Frames • Off ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0 IN 30/33.3 • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized • Universe Imput Imput Imput Imput Imput Imput • Universe Imput	DMX Dev	ices DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI	Audio Input	Visualizer	1		
Off ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0 IN 30/33.3 On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized Output Input Inp	State	Name	Universe	OUT /IN	ms./FPS	Frances	Device
On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1 1 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized Output # Input Input Input Input Frame Time (ma): Settings FPS: 33.3 FUI Frame Time (ma): Settings FPS: 33.3 FUI Frames: Configure Device	off	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0		IN	30/33.3		
On MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2 2 OUT 30/33.3 Optimized Settings Dutput Input Input Universe Time (ms): 30 TFS: 33.3 FUE Frames: Configure Device DMX Watcher Universes in use OUT: 2/66 IN:0	On 🗖	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX	1.1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
Rescan For Devices Highlight Device DMXW8tcher Universes in use OUT: 2/66 IN: 0	On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX	2 2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	
	Resca	n For Devices Highlight Device D	MX Watcher	Un	ivestes in us	e OUT: 2/66 IN:	Settings Enable Output Input Input Universe: 1 Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Full Frames: Configure Device 0

In order to change an output port to an input port in MADRIX, please select the desired port in the list and then activate *Enable* as well as the *Input* checkbox in the *Settings* section.

Confirm the changes by clicking on the *Apply* button. In this example, we want to use the second port of the connected MADRIX PLEXUS for DMX-IN (*DMX 2*).

U		Dev	ice Mana	ager		- C ×
DMX Devi	ICES DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI A	vudio Input	Visualizer			
State	Name	Universe	OUT JIN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
Off	ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0		IN	30/33.3		DMX 2
On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 1	1	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Revision: 0107
= On	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2	2	OUT	30/33.3	Optimized	Serialnumber: PLEXUS000012
						Settings
						Frame Time (ms) : 30 == FPS : 33.3
Resca	n For Devices Highlight Device Watch	Universe	Un	iverses in us	e OUT: 2/86 IN: (Configure Device
문문						OK Apply Cancel Help

In the list, you can now see in the column **OUT / IN** that the configuration has been changed to **IN**

۲		Dev	vice Mana	ager		- • ×
DMX D	vices DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MDI	Audio Input	Visualizer	1		
Res	Name (ArtNet Remote (MADRIX) Port 0 MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX Highlight Device We	Universe 1 1 2 Intervense	OUT / N OUT N	ms / FPS 30/33.3 30/33.3 30/33.3	Pranes Optimized 	Device MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012- DMX 2 Revision: 0107 Settings Enable Output Input Universe 22 Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS 33.3 Full Frames : Configure Device
₽ 8						aik Apply Cancel Help

3. Now, change to the tab **DMX Input** in the Device Manager.

Please select a desired **Universe** (**1** to **8**) in the list (The row should be illuminated in green). In this example it is **Universe 1**

Next, choose your *DMX-IN Device* in the *Device* section by clicking on the little arrow and choosing *MADRIX PLEXUS - DMX2*, for example.

State	Universe	Device	Mapping	Renote	and a state of the
🛎 Off	1		off	Off	Remote
Off	2		off	Off	
🗧 Off	3		off	off	
🖷 Off	4		Off	Off	
🗧 Off	5		Off	Off	
S Off	6		Off	Off	
😑 Off	7		off	Off	
🗧 Off	8		Off	Off	
Device			Remote Control		
DMC	GIN Device :		Advanced 150 Channels		💌 🚽 6dt 🗤
Mapping Map Cha	MADRIX	PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2	Start Address : 13		
	fo Universe :	📮 Start At Channel : 🚺 🗐 🚍			

4. In this step, we are going to activate the DMX merging functionality in MADRIX. Therefore, please select **Universe 1** again and enable **Mapping**

CIONE CINICIDO	Device	Mapping	Rende	Mapping
On 1	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2	1-512 Universe 1	Off	😑 Remote
🛢 Off 2		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 3		Off	Off	
😑 Off 🛛 4		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 5		Off	Off	
🛢 Off 6		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 7		Off	Off	
🧉 Off 🛛 8		Off	Off	
Device	i Remo	te Control		
DMX-IN Device :	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2	Advanced 150 Channels		
		Start Address :		
Mapping				
Bals L hannels From	19: 012 mpm			

5. We can now set up the *Mapping* section as required:

Map Here you can choose the channel from which the mapping should begin. In this example, we want*Channel* to merge the complete universe. That is why we begin at channel 1*s From*:

To: This setting defines the last channel of the mapping area. In this example, we want to map the complete universe and so we set it to **512**

To With this option you can set to which Universe you will map the incoming DMX data. In this*Univers* example, we want to map it to DMX universe 1

e:

Start **At** Here you can set the start channel of the mapping area in the DMX universe. In this example, we **Channel** want to include all 512 channels and so we start at channel **1**

:

Use HTP With this option you can set if the mapping works in HTP mode (Highest Takes Precedence) or in LTP mode (Latest Take Precedence). In this example, we want to use the HTP mode and therefore we enable the checkbox.

9	Device M	anager		- 🗆 🗙
DMX Devices DVI Devices D	MX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Input Visuali	Zer		
State Universe	Device	Mapping	Renote	Mapping
On 1 1	MADRIX PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - DMX 2	1-512 Universe 1 HTP	Off	Remote
😑 Off 2		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 3		Off	Off	
🖷 Off 🛛 4		off	Off	
🗧 Off 5		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 6		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 7		Off	Off	
🗧 Off 🛛 8		Off	Off	
Device DMX-IN Device : MADED	K PLEXUS #PLEXUS000012 - CMX 2	emote Control		-
Mapping		Start Address :		
Map Channels From : 1 To Universe : 1 Security Use	To: 512 T Start At Channel : 1 T HTP			Watch Universe
ē 🖥		OK	Apply	Cancel Help

6. You can now connect the output of the lighting console to the DMX 2 port of the MADRIX PLEXUS. You will see you have created a data chain: Control data is sent from the connected lighting console to the DMX 2 port of the PLEXUS interface. In MADRIX, this data is mapped onto Universe 1. At the same time, MADRIX can generate control data and it is sending all data for Universe 1 (data from the console as well as data from MADRIX itself) to the DMX 1 port of the PLEXUS using HTP mode.

Note: In order to connect the output of the lighting console to the DMX 2 port of MADRIX PLEXUS, you will need a 5-pin XLR male to 5-pin XLR male gender changer.

Congratulations! You have learned how you can merge DMX data in MADRIX.
3.10 HTTP Remote Control

This tutorial shows you how you can work with the MADRIX HTTP Remote Control option. With this functionality you are able to control MADRIX remotely with any device that features a web browser, such as a mobile device or another computer which is connected to the same network.

Date: 08/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.2 (Created with)

						MADRIX*
e Edit	Preferences Window Tool	Is Previews				
	Matrix Generator	F2				
	Patch	P3				
	Device Manager	Code Alter A				RIC MAKES TH
	Remote Control	Ctri+Alt+A	LITTO			
	Rackun System		DMX.			
	out of the system.		MIDI			
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O				
				and the second se		
				\$1 P1		
1	Sub Pitch	No EX	Color	Cue		
1	2 3 4 17	18 19	20 33 34 35 36	49 50 51 52		
5	6 7 8 21	22 23	24 37 38 39 40	53 54 55 58	XE	
		22 20				
9	10 11 12 25	26 27	28 41 42 43 44	57 58 59 60		
13	14 15 16 29	30 31 -	32 45 46 47 48	61 62 63 64	(L) 1	FADE
				Alternative second s		
-						Programmer
	SCE Color		25	5	BS	Go Back ▶
10						
		<u></u>				
Sub	Map Normal	Link	No FX		XE R	
Sub	Map Norma	l Link	No FX		R	Cue List
Sub	Map Norma	l Link	No FX		R	Cue List
Sub	Map Normal Color	Link	No FX			Cue List

1 Please start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Remote Control > HTTP...**

2 The **Remote Control HTTP** window opens. If you want to use the Remote HTTP option in MADRIX, you have to . activate **Enable** first.

You can also change also the **Port** on which the web server will run and the **Path** where the initial HTML page (index.html) is located. In this example, we are not going to change the default settings.

Remote Control HTTP	
Enable	
Port 80 IP: 192.168.163.1 192.168.44.1 10.0.0.39	
Path C:\Program Files (x86)\MADRIX3\public_remote_html	
Call	
OK	

Click Call

Remote Control HTTP	
Enable	
Port 80 IP: 192.168.163.1 192.168.44.1 10.0.0.39	
Path C:\Program Files (x86)\MADRIX3\public_remote_html	
Default	
OK	

Note: You can close the Remote Control HTTP window (by clicking **OK)** and the MADRIX HTTP Remote Control option will still work.

- 3 A new website will be opened in your standard web browser. Please have a look at the address bar of the
- . browser. You can enter this IP address into the web browser of a mobile device, tablet, or computer in the same network and you will have access to this page. In this way, you can control MADRIX remotely.

Note: If you want to control MADRIX remotely with a mobile device or another computer, please make sure that the device is correctly connected to the same network as the MADRIX computer.

C		. م	5 💥 MADRIX Remot	eHmp ×	- 0 🔤	0
		MAD Rem	RIX V3.2 oteHttp			
	m	nicro mini	small	large		
	t	text cuelist	preview	thumbs		
	а	udio touch	iPhone	iPad		
		на Ве 2014-07.	DRIX mote mbers 01 09:48 AM			

- 4 There are several predefined user interfaces (HTML sites) already provided to control MADRIX remotely. In this
- . example, we want to have a look to the user interface called preview



Click on the **preview** button and your browser will open the corresponding HTML site. You will see a web interface to control MADRIX remotely. According to its name, this interface will also show you 3 Previews in a similar way to MADRIX.

Simply use this web interface to control MADRIX as needed!

Contraction of the second seco		D = G		- ° ×
	return to start menu	preview related is off Output	retresh gui	
	Presiew A		Preview B	
_				
	S1 P01 S1 P02 Color Color	Audio Start Freeze Autofade time:1s	S2 P01 S2 P02 Color Color	
	S1 P03 Color Color	Crossfade Whitefade Blackfade	S2 P03 Color	
	S1 P05 S1 P06	Colortade	S2 P05 Color S2 P06	
	S1 P07 S1 P06	Next	52 P07 52 P08	
	S1 P09 S1 P10	MADRIX V3.2 RemoteHttp	S2 P09 S2 P10	

- 5 You also have the possibility to create your own HTML web interface.
- . Return to the initial HTML site (for example by clicking on *return to start menu*).

When you now click on **MADRIX Remote Members**, a new site will be opened that includes all available MADRIX HTTP Remote Control functions.



On this page you will find all available functions shown with their function name, an example, and a description.

A			- 0
- All May 1792 MR. WILL Tarret	eCommando	D = C	A * 0
		MADRIX - Remote Control V 3.2 Documentation	î
RemoteCommands	RemoteCommands	cummat remote http://derectory	
all remote GET_FUNCTIONS can Example 1: "dnn1>-body>current fadetime is 5 Result 1: you see the current value of the Fad	be used with the call \$\$\$GET_FUNCT \$\$GetFadeTime\$\$\$ <body><html> leTime e.g. "current fadetime is 1"</html></body>	IONSSS anside the land fdex	
all remote SET_FUNCTIONS can be Example 2: <html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html><html< td=""><td>be used with the call SET_FUNCTION and?SetFadeTame=10">set fade time to «Tame to 10 seconds</td><td>∾yabae na n vniahlec call for your html files o 10 seconds≺ia~thodyo~thml></td><td></td></html<></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html>	be used with the call SET_FUNCTION and?SetFadeTame=10">set fade time to «Tame to 10 seconds	∾yabae na n vniahlec call for your html files o 10 seconds≺ia~thodyo~thml>	
list of all get functions list of all set functions fur of all old depotented functions			
name of function	sample	description of function	
	0.010.00585		
GetProduct	GetPreduct	get productname of running Remotel http	
GetProductHomepage	GetProducthiomepage	get homepage of producer e.g. www	
GetProducthomepageHitp	CertProduct/fom-rpage110p	get homepage of producer e.g. http://www.com.	
GetVersion.	GertVersion	get versions of ranzing Remotelltrp (e.g.2.4a)	
GetVersionNumber	GetVersion/Number	get versionsmambers of running RemoteRtp (e.g. 2.4.1.0)	
GetRemotePath	GetRemotePath	get remote directory of running RemoteBittp	
GetControlPath	GetControlPath	get command directory of running Remotelity	
GetOptionTouchUseAutoFade	GerOptionTouchUseAutoFade	if option for touch screen of auto fade set	
GetOptionTeachCloseWithLogo	GetOptionTouchCloseWithLogo	if option for touch screen of close window if click logo	
GetOptionTouchFadetimeMax	GetOption TouchFadetameMax	Touch screen option of maximal fadetane in touch screen gas in mills seconds	
GetOptionTeachNamButtons	GetOption TouchNumBottons	Touch screen option of maximal count of buttons in touch screen per storage	
GetStorageLeft	GetStorageLeft	get cameat place of storage left	
GetSturageRight	GetStorageRight	get cuarent place of storage right	
GetLogo hmp	GetLogo hmp	get a betmap with logo of software	
GetLogoDouble bmp	CirtLogoDouble bmp	get a bitmap with logo of software in double size	
Compression Left Surp	Central send off, bage	get a becauge and current preview set	
CetPreview Right beap	GetPreverwRutht http	get a brinning wall contents preview rught	
Gethenses Output besp	GetPreview Chilput, http://	get a beinag auf current preview output	
Cettrade Type	CHILENGE LINE	pr current manype, value are XF, WF, DF, ZF, JFW UP, VX WIP, VX WIP, VX WIP, Fronte, V Stide / XXStide (XT=CrondFade, MT=WhineFade, BF=BlackFade, CT=ColorFade)	
GetFadeTypeNamber	GetFadeTypeNumber	per control materype materys, value are v. ,,,,,,,	15.05
GetFadeTime	GetFadeTime	get current fadetime	~

Congratulations! You have completed this tutorial about MADRIX HTTP Remote Control.

3.11 Cue List With Time Code And Duration

Learn how to create a Cue List and trigger this Cue List via MIDI Time Code. You can use a Cue List for automatic playback in MADRIX.

Date: 12/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

1. Please start MADRIX.

Open a Setup file or create a number of new visuals. Then, open the Cue List view by clicking on the *Cue List* button.



2. MADRIX will switch to the *Cue List* view. If you have not added a Cue to the Cue List yet, the list will be empty.

We now want to add Cues to the Cue List. To add a Cue, we have to select the desired *Storage Place* first and then click the *Cue* button on the main interface.

Note: A Cue is an entry in the Cue List where -among other things- the *Storage* and *Place* is stored. It will be selected, when the Cue is active.

4	MADRIX *	 - ×
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language		Help
		52 P4 ज क छ छ छ छ छ छ
	ration Fotow Cue Storage Prace Fade Fade Use System Time 201775 Use External Source	

3. We have added 7 Cues in this example.

3		MAD	RIX *						×
File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previ	ews Language								Help
	S1 P16						NOTAL 201 19 95 201 20 27 20 94 30 27 20 10 27 20		52 P4 जिंह रू जिंह जिंह जिंह जिंह जिंह जिंह
Same and the second		- <u>1</u> 21 0	vi List	×					
		Name and Address of the Owner		Table Table 1		The second second			
	Daily	I diow cae latera	1	NF 1	00 0	0 0	0	Territoria de la constante de	A96
2 Color	Dely	2	4	X7 1	00 0	0 0	0		
3 000	Delv	1	5	XF 1	00 0	0 0	0		
4 Color	Dely			XF 1	00 0		0	Cue	
5 Color	Deally	1	. 9	XF 1	00 0	0 0	0	and the second se	
6 Color	Dely	4		XF 1	00 0	0 0	0		
7 Color	Delly		16	XF 1	00 00	0 0	0		
Control 22: Televice	00:00:00:00	딸 Use System Time 딸 Use External Source	25745	Progress					255

- If you now start the playback of the *Cue List*, you will see that the Cues will not be changed automatically. You can choose to change Cues manually by clicking the *Go* or *Goto* buttons.
 But in our case, we want to create a *Cue List* which is changing effects automatically. MADRIX provides several options:
 - **Date** You can create a Cue which will only be played back on a specific date (31.12.2014, for example) or a specific day in the week (Friday, for example).
 - TimeYou can play back a Cue when MADRIX receives a time code. MADRIX can work with different timeCodecodes. You can use the system time as time code or an external time code. (MADRIX supports
MIDI Time Code, Art-Net Time Code, and SMPTE Time Code.)
 - *Duratio* With the help of the duration, you can set how long a Cue is active before changing to the next*n* Cue.

Note: When you want to create an automatic Cue List, you have to trigger it by using Time Code or Duration

File Edit Preferences W	Kaden Task					INDAU/INI.	^										
	vindow 1008	Previews Langua	je .							_							Help
1 2.0 20.0 4 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 4 10 11 12 13 10 11 12 27 13 10 11 12 27		उत्त क क ज क क क न क क क न क क क न क क क न क	51 P16								10 1 7 4 7 0 11 12 15 15			COU T 30 34 F 37 35 F 47 42 F 45 45 F 45 45	5 5 4 5 6 4 5 6 4 7 6 4 7 6 4		S2 P4
	J Deser	pton Date	Treestade	Darthour	and an address	Stange	Base	Take	Face Time		-0-						AGG
	1 Co	or Delly						XF	1.00								_
1971	2 Co	or Delly											0				
	3 Co	or Delly					5	х₽	1.00	0	0	0	0		0.0		1.1
	4 C0	or Deally							1.00				0		AI.		
	5 C0	or Delly			-		9	XF	1.00	0	0	0	0				
	6 C0	or Delly				1	14	XF	1.00		0	0	0				
	/ 0	or Daly				1	10	10	1.00	.0		ů	U				
255	ntral Co page			E Use S	ystem Time	-25	195	Progress						_	=	i	295

5. In this example, we want to control the *Cue List* via *Time Code* and *Duration*

You can see if MADRIX already receives time code in the *Time Code* section of the Cue List. In this section, you can also choose which time code source and which time code format you want to use.



Please enable Use External Source because we want to receive MIDI Time Code (MTC).

						3	MADRE	X *									2	*
File Edit Preferences	Window	Tools Preview	is Language															Help
	1007 1007 17 10 1 2		4 5 5 5 7 0 7 5 4 5 7 6	51 P16 51 P16 51 P16 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 52 51 52 51 51 52 51 51 52 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	해외의실 			3				00 1 7 0 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1		1577 27 78 79 27 27 28 27 38 27	2 <mark>(ar</mark> जा जा न जा जा न जा जा न जा जा न	भ के के ज ज का र के के के र के		S2 P4
			100000000000000000000000000000000000000														Concession of the	
		Description	Dele	Time Code	Duration	FolomCut	Shraye	- Past	1 ste	Face Time		•					÷	A96
T	1	Color	Daily			_	1	1	xo	1.00	0	0	0	0				
		Color	Date							1.00		0	0	0		1.0	97	
		Color	Delty					7	xF	1.00	0		0	0				100
	5	Color	Delty					.9	×F	1.00	0	0	0	0				
		Color	Delly							1.00				0				
		Color	Dely					16	XF	1.00								
255 Pactor2	Control	कर भा रक्षा <u>ा</u>	Time Code	00:00:0)0 🔚 Une S	System Time Diternal Source		ns	Progres		***							 225

6. When we want to use the MTC for triggering the Cue List, we have to enable the MIDI interface which receives the time code. Therefore, please open the *MIDI* tab of the *Device Manager* or go to *Preferences > Remote Control > MIDI...*

		155						MADRI	х *									2	. 🗆 🗙
File Edit	Preferences	Window T	ools Previews	Language															Help
	Matrix Patch I Device Audio Remot Backup Option	Generator Editor Manager Performance e Control p System IS	F F Ctrl+Alt+ Ctrl+Alt+	22 23 44 A P N	FPS1474				7		a ma								S2 P4
1 × 1 2 5 5 9 50 13 16	9.8 Per 3 4 7 6 81 17 15 10	17 18 19 27 22 27 25 26 27 29 30 31	2 Cour 70 33 34 74 37 37 35 41 47 32 45 45	35 35 75 40 47 48	03 9 9 9 57 9 59 57 99 59 57 99 59 67 67 55	1 4 4 4 4 1 4 0 - X		TADE Cue I)			2 2 10 14	10 1 7 1 11 12 15 16	17 27 27	10 TX 20 18 19 20 27 23 26 26 27 20 26 27 20 26 27 20	Cotor 33 34 37 36 41 42 45 45	ठ ठ उ र र स र र		
_	1000				La constanti da	In succession was		1 contractor	in second			-			and the second second		and the second		_
*		1	Color	Daily	Time Code	DURING	raiswice	1	1	XF	1.00	0		0	0				AGC
200		2	Color	Dely							1.00				0				
		3	Color	Dely					5	xr	1.00	0	•	0	0			-	
		4	Color	Daily											0				-1-
		5	Color	Daily						XF	1.00			0					
		6	Calar	Daily											0				
		7	Calar	Daily					16	XF	1.00	0							
265		Control	907 - 711	Time Cost	00:00:0	00 🗐	System Time	-3	775	Progress									285

In the *MIDI* tab of the *Device Manager*, please select the desired device and activate the *Enable* and *MTC* checkboxes to enable the reception of the time code. Afterwards, please click *OK*

DMX Device	s DVIDe	vices DMX Input Art-Net MDL Audio Input Visue	lizer				
State	Type	Device Name	Audo	Remote	MTC	Watch	A Enable
- On	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 1	011	011	On	011	Audo
 Off 	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 2	011	Off	Off	Off	C Records
😑 Off	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 3	011	Off	Off	Off	
• Off	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 4	011	Off	Off	Off	MIC
Off	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 5	Off	Off	Off	Off	- Watch
• O11	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 6	011	011	011	no	
🕈 011	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 7	Off	Ott	Off	Off	
Off	Input	In From MIDI Yoke: 8	Off	Off	Off	Off	×
: Audio -		1	Remote Control				
🖬 Use	For S2L For M2L	Channel Selection	Creative	Prol	XKeys DM		
		5 6 7 8 Deselect Al 7 9 7 10 7 12 13 7 14 7 5 16					

7. If the MIDI device receives MTC, you can see the received time code in the *Time Code* section of the *Cue List*

			\cup		51 P16		ľ	0	$\mathbf{\mathcal{O}}$							-			
1 × 2 5 3 6 7 3 10 11 13 14 15		17 10 27 22 25 28 29 30	17 20 1 27 24 1 27 25 1 37 32 1	00 77 30 35 40 77 42 43 44 76 45 47 43	43 10 57 10 57 54 55 57 57 55 58 68 67 52 53 68	2 A M		J BH FACE)			ave in 2 10 10	200 7 7 0 11 12 15 16		10 17 10 17 27 27 28 27 30 31	Constant Con	75 75 27 40 45 44 47 45	ि स् स्व इत इन इत इन इत्	
	_		_			12		Cuel	List		*		-				_	-	
		_	Benergie	n Date	In calcula	Durchen	FollowCor	Sugar	line	Tax.	Fast Trie		•	9	W				404
_	100	- 1 I	Color	Dealty						хŦ	1.00								
	100	2	Color	Daily											0		#7		
	100	3	Color	Daily						XF	1.00						1000		
		4	Color	Dwly											0				
		5	Color	Delty					9.	xF	1.00	0	0	0	0				
		6	Color	Deally					16		1.00				0				
		7	Color	Dealty					16		1.00				0				
Ŧ																	=		
255 Thickout		Control -	-1007 1007	EII 00:	∞ 00:04:18	To Use S	lystem Time Internal Source		TPS	Progress		***					1945		255

8. In this step, we want to create the time code trigger for the first Cue. The first Cue should be activated when MADRIX receives the time code 00:00:00:00 We want to enter this time code into the Time Code column of the first Cue list entry. To do so, select the first Cue and perform a double-click on the column Time Code. Now, you are in the editing mode and you can enter the time code.

	25 20	27 28 41 4	45 46	57 55 59 1		1.1111			-	2	10		1	25 27 20 41 42	
	29 - 50	31 32 43 4		61 62 63 1			Oue	List		1	_	13 15	_	3 3 3 6 6	
0	ł	Description	Date	Treatede	Duration	FelowCur	Sways	Pase	152	Face first					÷
37	1	Color	Daily	0000000			1		10	1.00	•	0	0	0	-
1987	2	Color	Dely						XT	1.00				D	
	3	Color	Dely						XF	1.00					1.000
	- 4	Color	Dely											0	
	5	Color	Dely					9	XF	1.00	0	0	0	0	
	6	Color	Delty											0	
	7	Color	Delly							1.00					
	Control		Time Co	*	2 2000	then Time	=	195	Progr	613					=

9. The next Cue should start at **00:00:10:00**

We select the second Cue list entry and type in **10s** into the column **Time Code**

		27 28 41	62 43 44	57 52 59		1. 1111	iii -			5	10	1. 1.		20 27 26	41 42 43	44
*** 2	- 30	9752 7 575	65 47 48	61 62 63			FADE Cue I	.4				75 76		30 57 32	5 5 5	187 R
DIF	-	Description	Date	Time Code	Duration	Follow Curr	S. 10.70	Pate	1627	Tage Time	1		9	-w-		\$
27	1	Color	Daily	00:00:00:00			1	1	XT	1.00	0	0	0	0		-
1071	2	Color	Delty	10:00			2	- 4	37	1.00	. 0	0	0	D		87
		Color	Dely					5	XF	1.00	0	0	Û	0	P	
-		Color	Delty						XF	1.00				0		AL
	5	Color	Delly				1		×7	1.00	0	0	0	0		
	-	Color	Deally				1	14		1.00			0	0		
		Color	Daay					10	10	1.00						
															1	

10. We will switch the triggering now. The next Cues are going to be triggered by their duration.

Therefore, we also have to set a duration for the second Cue. In this example, we set the duration of the second Cue to **15 seconds**. The duration of the third Cue will be set to **1 minute and 10 seconds**, and we set the duration of the fourth Cue to **30 seconds**

In the below image, you will see that the *Follow Cue* column of the fourth Cue is not empty. In this example, we have set the *Follow Cue* of this Cue to *7*. That means that the *Cue List* will continue with Cue 7; after Cue 4 has ended.

			2 42 45 27 49				FILTE				10	alle de		Sel 21 20	41 42 43 41 45 48 47 48	
					- 12		Cue	List		-	_		-			
	i	Description	Date	Tree Code	Duration	Fotow Care	Storage	later	- Face	Fiste Time	I.R.			-we		*
100		Color	Delty	00:00:00:00					XF	1.00					100	-
THE		Color	Delty	00:00:10:00	00:00:15:00									0		
		Color	Dely		00.01.10.00				XF	1.00					-	
100	4	Color	Delty		00:00:30:00	7	1	7	XF	1.00		0	0	0		Al
	5	Color	Delty				1	9	XF	1.00	0	0	0	0		
		Color	Dely											0		
		Color	Delty					16	хŦ	1.00	0		0	0		
															100	

We will change the *Duration* for the remaining Cues. The duration of Cue number 5 will be set to 12 seconds and 22 frames (*00:00:12:22*), the duration of Cue number 6 will be set to 30 seconds and 4 frames (*00:00:30:04*), and the duration of Cue number 7 will be set to 5 minutes and 32 seconds in this example (*00:05:32:00*).

In Addition, Cue number 7 gets its **Follow Cue** set to **5**. That means after Cue 7 has ended, the **Cue List** will continue with Cue number 5. This will happen in a loop until you stop the Cue List or MADRIX receives the time code 00:00:00:00 or 00:00:10:00

		P	* * *	S1 P16			ν ΰ					100 P 3 4 7 0		97x 2	8 Cov 20 30 3			S2 P4
15 16 15 16	27 38 2		6 6 6	'a" 'a" 'a" '			NACE Cuel		-		16	15 16	29	30 37	2 6	8 87 88 8	GT E	
-	-	Description	Dele.	Treated	Deptore	Feloreter		-Pase	fait	fisie fine	-	•		w				A95
10		Color	Delty	00.00.00.00					xr	1.00	0	0	0	0				
27	2	Color	Daily	00:00:10:00	00.00 15:00		2	4	XP	1.00	0	0	0	0			7	
100	3	Color	Daily		0001-1000		-	3	N7 148	1.00	0	0	0	0		0.	1000	100
		Color	Della		00:00:12:22		1			1.00	0	0	0	0		-		
	6	Color	Delty		00:00:30:04			16	хŦ	1.00	0	0	0	0				
	7	Color	Delty		00:05:32:00	5	+	16	xr	1.00	0	0	0	0				
255 Ciscing	Control Gro	• फार • फार • फार	Time Coo	。 00:01:0	3 🗑 Use Sy 🝟 Use Ed	ten Tine Irmal Source		ms	Progress	1								255

Congratulations! You have learned how to set up a Cue List with time code and duration triggering.

3.12 Working With Fixture Groups

Learn how to work with Fixture Groups in MADRIX in this tutorial. We want to create 3 different Fixture Groups and learn how we can change the values of these groups.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial we are going to use the Patch we created in the tutorial »<u>Creating A Patch With Space Between</u> <u>Fixtures</u>. Please read it first.

1. Start MADRIX and open the **Patch Editor** (press the **F3** key on your keyboard).

After creating or loading the Patch from the tutorial »<u>Creating A Patch With Space Between Fixtures</u>, the Patch Editor should look this:



2. Now, we want to create the first fixture group of this tutorial.

First, select all fixtures of the left column. To do so, press and hold the *Ctrl* key down and click with the *left mouse button* on the fixtures in the Patch Editor grid. The selected fixtures are illuminated in lime green. When you have selected these 4 fixtures, click the *Create From Selection* button in the upper toolbar.



The **New Fixture Group** window opens. In this window, you can change the **Display Name**, **Display Color**, and **ID** for the fixture group you just have created.

New Fixture Group	×
Display Name : Group #01	
Display Color :	
ок с	Cancel

- The **Display Name** defines the description of how the fixture group will be displayed in MADRIX. In this example, we change it to **Left**
- The *Display Color* is responsible for the background color used for this group in the MADRIX Group Control. In this example, we change it to *Red*

Note: The Display Color does not define the default color for the light output of the fixtures.

• The *ID* is responsible for the order of groups in the MADRIX Group Control. Normally, you do not need to change this value.



After you have changed the settings, please click **OK**

Now, you can see that a new group with the name *Left* was added to the group section of the Patch Editor. You will find the group section on the bottom left of the Patch Editor.



3. In this step, we want to add the second fixture group.

Therefore, select the fixtures of the two columns in the middle. To select the fixtures, please press and hold the **Shift** key down, click and hold the **left mouse button** down, and move the mouse to create a bounding box over the 8 middle fixtures. After all 8 fixtures are selected, click again on the **Create From Selection** button.



Now, the New Fixture Group window opens.

New Fixture Group	×	
Display Name : Group #02		
Display Color :		
CKC	cel	

In this example, we want to change the **Display Name** to **Middle** and the **Display Color** to **Yellow**. Then, please click **OK** and the fixture group will be created.

New Fixture Group	×	
Display Name : Middle		
Display Color :		
OK C	Cancel	

4. Now, we want to create the third fixture group. We are selecting all fixtures of the right fixture column and click *Create From Selection*



The New Fixture Group window opens.

	New Fixture Group	
Disp	lay Name : Group #03	
Dis	In Same	
	Off Cancel	

We want to change the **Display Name** to **Right** and the **Display Color** to **Blue** and confirm with **OK**

New Fixture Group	×
Display Name : Right	
Display Color :	
CK	ncel

5. There are now three different fixture groups listed in the group section of the Patch Editor.



6. Now, please close the Patch Editor. In MADRIX, please select an empty Storage Place and change the color of the SCE Color effect to *Red*

The Last Andreance Mindow Tools Providen Language	MADRIX - TATIs To Sproup Tetamiz*	- 5 4
The second state of the se	MADRIX	• =
		<u> </u>
	-	
and the second second second second		
9.00 Petra 10 FM 10		

 In this step, we want to open the *Group Control*. To do so, click on the *Programmer* button and a context menu opens. You will find this button below the *Fade* section.

The last design water and design and the second	MADRIX - T/(Thile group Tutimiz*		
Color Color Color Color Color Color Col	Programmer	Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color Color	
		et color - Torna Cris Norse 	
THE CONT.	Low A Color Color		

As a result, the lower part (*Effect Section*) of the MADRIX user interface will change into the *Group Control* section.

The Lat. Protection, Window Tool, Protect Language	MADRIX - 7.4Thilo/group/faturear*	

8. You can now change the values of the sliders. You can see the result in the Preview Output and on your connected fixtures. The fixture groups are working like dimming groups for the assigned fixtures in every group.



Congratulations! You have learned how you can create and work with fixture groups.

3.13 Working With Group Presets

This tutorial shows you how you can work with Group Presets in the MADRIX Group Control.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial, we are going to use the Patch, including groups, we created in the tutorial »<u>Working With</u> <u>Groups</u>

1. Start MADRIX and open the *Group Control* (press the *F9* key on your keyboard).

After creating or loading the Patch from the tutorial »<u>Working With Groups</u>, the MADRIX **Group Control** should look like in the below image.

On the left side of the *Group Control*, you can see a section with numbered buttons. This section is contains the *Group Presets* and you can store different group slider values on each preset.



We want to create and save such a Group Preset. In this example, we are changing the value for group *Left* to *59* and the value for group *Right* to *168*. We leave the value for group *Middle* at *255*. Then, we are changing the Group Preset name to *Intro* (1) and click *Set* (2).



The **Set Group Preset** window will be opened. In this window, you an choose on which Group Preset button you want to store the current slider settings. We are going to store it on Group Preset **1**. To store the preset, please click **OK**



3. We now want store a second Group Preset.

First, we will change the values for groups *Left* and *Right* to *255* and the value for fixture group *Middle* to *0*. Second, we change the Group Preset name to *Main Part* (1). Third, we perform a right mouse click on the second Group Preset button. A context menu opens and we choose *Set* (2) to store the preset.



You can see that there are 2 blue buttons now in the *Group Preset* section. When you click on one of the blue buttons, the sliders will be changed to the stored values within. Such a fade will be executed within the set *Fade Time*. You can change the *Fade Time* on the bottom left side of the Group Preset section.
 Note: If you do not want to switch between 2 Group Presets with a fade, perform a double-click on the desired

Group Preset.



Congratulations! Now you can work with Group Presets in the MADRIX Group Control.

3.14 Working With The Group Value Chaser

Learn how to create a Group Value Chaser in MADRIX in the following tutorial.

Date: 07/2015 MADRIX Version: 3.4 (Created with)

Note: For this tutorial, we are going to use the Patch, including groups, we created in the tutorial »<u>Working With</u> <u>Groups</u>

1. Start MADRIX and open the *Group Control* (press the *F9* key on your keyboard).

After creating or loading the Patch from the tutorial »<u>Working With Groups</u>, the MADRIX **Group Control** should look like in the below image.

On the right side of the *Group Control*, you can see a *Chaser* button (similar to a the Effect Parameter Chaser of the MADRIX Effect section). With the *Group Value Chaser*, you are able to change fixture group values automatically after a desired time and with or without fade.



2. Let us add the first Step to the *Group Value Chaser*

Therefore, please perform a click with the right mouse button on the Chaser button and choose Edit



The Group Value Chaser window opens. In this example, the group values for our first step are set to **255** for all three groups. Please click the **+** button to add the Chaser Step.



3. We are changing the value of every fixture group to **70** for the second Chaser Step. You can change the group values using a multiselection. To do so, press and hold the *Shift* key down and click on the first group and then on the last group. Every selected group will be illuminated in green and you can move the slider down to **70**. After selecting all groups, click the *+* button in the *Group Value Chaser* again.



 We are going to change the *Fade Time* and *Wait Time* of this Chaser. Please select all Steps by pressing *Ctrl+A* on your keyboard.

		Group V	alue Chas	er			
	- Description	n Tole Type	fisce Trees	1.00	Description and		
7	2 Shep	Unear	0.00	1.00	Secup Values	-	
	Step Time (s):	1.00 2000000000				2	
	Loop Time (6):	200					
		Profession			-	Oute	

In this example, we are changing the *Fade Time* to *5.00* seconds and the *Wait Time* to *10.00* seconds. You can quickly change the *Fade Time* and *Wait Time* by clicking with the right mouse button on a desired value. The value will become editable and you can change it. Please apply your new value with *Enter*

		Group V	alue Cha	ser		
	P Description	en faktige	in section of		President	-0-
	2	Unger	3.00	10.00	Group Values	-
1.000						-
	ep Tine (s) :	13.00 0000000000				2
	No Time (s)	26.00		999999999		8
		P Dorest			-	Rect and

5. Now, we want to start the *Group Value Chaser* and store it as a *Group Preset*

To start the Chaser, please click with the mouse button on the now blue Chaser button. The button color will be changed to green. This means it is now playing.



To store this Chaser in a preset, we will first change the *Group Preset* name to *Chaser* and then we perform a right mouse click on the first preset button. We choose *Set* from the context menu.



Note: If you want to learn more about Group Presets, please have a look at the tutorial »<u>Working With Group</u> Presets

Congratulations! You have just created a Group Preset which includes a Group Value Chaser.

3.15 Controlling A Kinetic Lighting System With MADRIX

This tutorial shows you how you can control a kinetic system, with 5 x 5 fixtures for example, with MADRIX.

Date: 03/2016 MADRIX Version: 3.5a (Created with)

Note: In this example, we are assuming that the movement channels of our 5×5 fixtures are occupying the first 25 DMX channels on DMX universe 1. And we are assuming that the color channels of our 5×5 fixtures are occupying the first 75 DMX channels on DMX universe 2.

Start MADRIX and open the *Patch Editor* (press the *F3* key on your keyboard).
 After the *Patch Editor* window has been opened, please create a new patch file. To do so, click *New*

Change the *Matrix Size* to *Size X = 5*, *Size Y = 10*, and *Size Z = 1*

Matrix	Size ×	
Size X :	5 🚍	
Size Y :	10 🚍	
Size Z :	1 🗄	
Color Depth :	3 🚍	
ОК	Cancel	

2. Now, we want to add the fixtures for the kinetic movement. We are going to add one-channel lights at the top of the patch, in this example.

Please click the *Add* button and change the following settings in the *Add Fixtures* window:

- Product: !generic 1 Channel Light 1 Channel Light
- Count X = 5, Count Y = 5, Count Z = 1

Confirm by clicking Add

	Add Fixtures		
Fidure]	
Protocol	DMX 💎		
Product	Igeneric 1 Channel Light 1 Channel Ligh	t 🔍	
Start Fixture ID	1.2		
Placement			
Rotation	Original		
Count X / Y / Z	5 - 5 - 1 -	Merge Fodures	
Offset X / Y / Z	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Start Position X / Y / Z	17 17 17		
Addressing			
Stad Corner	Too Left		
Main Orientation	Horizontal		
main orientation			
Shake Mode			
4.446.000	Apply Fodure Rotation		
Z-Order	: Front To Back		
Snake Mode Z	: 🗄 Flip H 🛛 🗄 Flip V		
DMX Start Channel	1-1-		
DMX Start Universe	- 		
		Add Close	
·			
3. In this step, we want to add the fixtures to control the RGB lights of the kinetic system. In this example, we are going to 3-channel RGB lights below the fixtures that are used for the movement.

Please open the *Add Fixtures* window again and change the following settings:

- Product: !generic RGB Light 1 Pixel
- Count X = 5, Count Y = 5, Count Z = 1
- Start Position X = 1, Start Position Y = 6
- DMX Start Universe = 2

After you have adjusted the settings, click Add

	Add Fixtures	
Fixture		
Protocol	DMX 🗸	
Product	Igeneric ROB Light 1 pixel	
Start Fixture ID	26 🐺	
Placement		
Rotation	Original	
Count X / Y / Z	5 🚎 5 🐺 1 🎞	🗖 Merge Fodures
Offset X / Y / Z	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Start Position X / Y / Z		
Addressing		
Start Corner	Top Left 🗸	
Main Orientation	Horizontal	
Snake Mode	8	
	Apply Fixture Rotation	\longrightarrow
Z-Order	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z	E Flip H E Flip V	
DMX Start Channel		
DMX Start Universe	2	
		Add Core
		- COSE -

4. We have now added all necessary fixtures.

The $\mathbf{1}^{st}$ area is responsible for the kinetic movement of the fixtures.

The 2^{nd} area is responsible to control the colors of the fixtures.



5. In this step, we want to create two fixture groups. With the help of the fixture groups, you can control and assign the desired fixtures in MADRIX more easily.

If you want to learn more about how to create fixture groups, please see this tutorial <u>Working With Fixture</u> <u>Groups</u>

Here in this example, we are going to call the first fixture group **RGB** and we are adding all fixtures of the second DMX universe to this group. To do so, please select all fixtures of the second DMX universe, click **Create From Selection**, and change the **Name** to **RGB**

We are calling the second group **Movement** and will be responsible for controlling the movement of the fixtures. Please select all fixtures of the first DMX universe, click **Create From Selection**, and change the **Name** to **Movement**

Please close the **Patch Editor** now.

File Edit Fixture Groups Select Preferences View	
$\square \frown \Box $	
New Open Save Undo Redo Matrix Size Add Bemove DVI Manning Default	Creat
	Cites
	1
Select All Deselect All Invert Highlight Overlap Link Copy DVI Mapping Auto Add	ress 0
DMX Universe 1	To:
Fixture Channel	10.
Light #0001 001 2 4 8 8 10 12 14 18 18	20 2
Light #0002 002	
Light #0003 003 2	
Light #0004 004	
Light #0005 005	
Light #0006 006 6 8	
Light #0007 007	
Light #0009 009 10	
Light #0010 010 12	
Light #0011 011	
Light #0012 012 14	
Light #0014 014 16	
Light #0015 015 18	
Light #0016 016	
Light #0017 017 20	
Light #0018 018 22	
Light #0019 019	
Light #0020 020 24	
Light #0021 021 20	
Light #0022 022	
Light #0023 023	
Light #0024 024 30	
Light #0025 025	
34	
38	
38	
40	
Movement	
48	
50	

6. When you now click on *Map*, the *Map Settings* window will launch. There, you have the option to change the mapping to the newly created fixture groups very easily. *Choose Mapping > Preset > RGB* or *Mapping > Preset > Movement*



7. We want to create the first MADRIX Effect for the kinetic lighting system.

In this example, we are going to use two Layers in MADRIX. The first layer is responsible for the movement and the second layer is responsible for the color of the LEDs.

First, we have changed the **Name** of the first Layer to **Movement**. Second, we are assigning the **Mapping** to the **Movement Preset**, as described above. Third, we have set the color channel **Red** of the MADRIX Effect **SCE Color** to **255**

Fourth, we want to change the *Name* of the second *Layer* to *RGB*. Second, we are assigning the *Mapping* to the *RGB Preset*, as described above. Third, we are switching to the effect *SCE Color Scroll*

When you now have a look at the real fixtures in the installation, you should see scrolling colors on the LEDs and the winches should be extended to the maximum.

File Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language	MADRIX *
vat 1 2 stP1 pres: 308 1 pres: 308 1	
1 SUB Pitch No FX VI Color Cue 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 51 52 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 55 56 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 59 60 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62 63 64	1 FADE Programmer
SCE Color Scroll 255 B S SUB Map Normal Link No FX Stop ME KE R	Go Back HI
Colors Fade BPM 0 Fitch Step Width 001 Fitch Color Width 10 Fitch Cross Width 50 Front Cross Width 50 Front	
Her Movement CRGB	255 223 Blackout Audro

Congratulations! You have just learned how you can use MADRIX to control a kinetic lighting system.



//PART D Miscellaneous

4 Miscellaneous

4.1 Setting Up LED Studio For EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64

In this tutorial, you will learn how to create a setup in LED Studio 10.40D for 16 EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64 x 64. The fixtures will be placed in 4 rows and 4 columns.

Date: 12/2012

LED Studio Version: 10.40D (Created with)

1. Start the LED Studio software and go to **Option > Software Setup**

Software Setup	×	
Play Window Auto Networking Other		
Lock to LED Scree Multi-LED Combination/synchronism Combination/synchronism Setting Floating LED Numb Update LED Numb		
Screen1 Start X: 0 Width(W): 64 Start Y: 0 Height(H): 64 Image: Transfer Change By Mouse Image: Transfer Change By Mouse Image: Transfer Change By Mouse		
Alwayon top Frames: 30		
Save Setup Close Hilfe	2	

Now, write **linsn** on your keyboard. There is no edit field for that, so just type it in. As a result, the software will require a password. Enter in the edit field **168** as the password.

A new window will be opened. Select the Sender tab and change the Display mode to 1024x768. Then, click Save on sender

Setup hardware parameters		
Sender Receiver Display connection		
-Display mode	-8G only	
Hardware port Main card Auto Sender Num: 1 Y Start Auto 0	□ Use 8G □ Card 1D □ Use 10 bit colors □ Card 2U ☑ Use plug and play for DVI □ Card 2D □ Enable dot-correct for soft □ Card 3U □ Enable dot-correct for hardware □ Card 4U	
Set Width 1024 StartX 0 Width 1 Height 1 Manual Grey 16 C 32 C 64	✓ Use monitor for card/box ☐ Card 4D ✓ Use monitor for dot Color ✓ Single Color only ✓ Enable Color Adjust ✓ Enable ExCard Bright 5450	
Screen power Asyn mode • Auto on/off • Off • Auto asyn • Manual asyn • Unallowable asyn	Virtual by interleaved Mode: None Direction: C Left C Right	
Hardware other Hardware:00.1 I 32 dot change at 8 row Momdel: Unkown 32 dot change at 16 row	Offset: 0 Step: 0	
		Help

3. Change to the Receiver tab, click Load from files, and load the Pixel Mesh.RCG

Now change the following settings:

- refresh FRQ: 70
- Gray level: Normal 512
- Scan clock: 2.0
- Row blanking time: 200
- duty ratio: 50
- Blanking Delay: 3
- Gray equalize: 1

Afterwards, click Send to receiver and then click Save on receiver

Go to the *Load capacity setup* section on the *Receiver* tab. Change *Actual width* to *256* and *Actual height* to *128*

Click **Send to receiver** and then click **Save on receiver** again.

rve chip: Jueneral Performance/effect refresh FRQ.	Pi setup 70	HZ Synchro	Full-color real pixe 3	L scan File:	Pixel Mach	2 Ievel
Scan clock:	2.0	Mhz duty ratio	50	%	irey mode: Normal	*
Grey Start from Va	lue: Red 0	Green	Blue Blue C Reverse C Use row si Send idle (ort order gnal D,C,B, 4 times p clock before data to :	ixel height	
Free show no display	C random	C logo			.oad logo 📔 Save logo	D Test now
Load capacity setup Brightness effici	ency (including b	olanking): 61.349 width: 256 :X: 0	% Min Max height: 134	OE width(>90ns): Actual Heigh Start Y:	17086 ns it: 128	
Max width: 2:	ige start Start					

4. Change to the *Display connection* tab and at the bottom change *Width* to *64* and *Height* to *64*

Setup hardware parameters
Sender Receiver Display connection
Set mode: C Simple C Normal C Complex
Remark: The dialog of settings for single or multi regulation led-screen. Display QTY: 1 Update display QTY
display 1
Type: Single-color display 💌 Horizontal card 1 Vertical card 1 🗌 Virtual display
Gama 2.4 C define Edit Red brightness 255 Green brightness 255 Blue brightness 255
1 Wetwork cable 1 Wetwork cable
Exit Help

Now, click again Send to receiver and then Save to receiver

Click *Exit* and after that, click *Close*

- Pixel Mesh 4 Pixel Mesh 8 Pixel Mesh 12 Pixel Mesh 16 IN IN IN IN Ĥ f t Out Out Out Out Pixel Mesh 3 Pixel Mesh 7 Pixel Mesh 11 Pixel Mesh 15 IN IN IN IN 4 ÷ 4 4 Out Out Out Out Pixel Mesh 2 Pixel Mesh 6 Pixel Mesh 10 Pixel Mesh 14 IN IN IN IN ÷ 4 1 Out Out Out Out Pixel Mesh 5 Pixel Mesh 9 Pixel Mesh 13 Pixel Mesh 1 IN IN IN IN Scanning Box
- 5. **Note:** The fixtures EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64x64 are connected as shown in the following picture:

Congratulations! You have just created a setup for 4 rows and 4 columns of the EUROLITE LED Pixel Mesh 64 x 64 fixture.

4.2 Setting Up LEDShow T9 For EUROLITE LSD Soft Displays

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can set up the EUROLITE LSD AIO Network control system in order to use it with MADRIX and the T9 protocol.

Date: 12/2012

LEDShow T9 Version: 10.50 (Created with)

Note: It is necessary to configure the **AIO Controller/LED Show T9**. Without this initial configuration, you cannot use T9 in MADRIX. But after this one-time configuration, you will not need to use LED Show T9 anymore.

Before we start, please note: If the following warning appears, please always confirm with Yes

LEDSHOWT9			×	
currently use param in th Do you want to switch to	ne receive car o real-time par	d. ram to assist your se	tting?	
[]a	Nein	Abbrechen		

Download the **Preset T9.DAT** again and unzip it. The file is available in the **Downloads** section of the following »Link

2. Start the LED Show T9 software and go to Control(C) > LEDAdmin(L)



3. The following window will be opened.

ED Admi rd	in evice									2
	LED I	-	FP5	video fps	•	FP5 note	use param in the	card		
	🔽 Use NIC	Inte	el(R) PRO/	1000 MT D	esktop Ada	apter			•	
	NIC assita	nt								
[rec	gion		a hele	Latable.		NTC devices				
	o o	starty 0	256	height	Chan			on(front)	parameter set	1
			1	1		Jose Mic				1
	number	StartX	StartY	Width	Height	transmit device		parameter Set	ting	
	LED1	0	0	256	256	right-left	C:\Programme\L	EDShowT9\confi AT	ig_files\English\def	
	د]									

Click the button *parameter set*, which you can find to the middle on the right-hand side. Now, you will be asked for a password. Type **T9** into the textfield and confirm with **OK**

Key Input	×	
Admin Key		
ОК		

Now, the window *LED Setting(LED1)* will be opened. Please click *Load* on the *Board Type* tab.
 Note: If there is no reaction of the button, please click below the label of the *Load* button.

rd Type receiver connection receiver param	
Display Type Type Type Virtual full Unconventional	Cal/detect by pixel Total 256 Calbrate total 256
Elack reseve last one Parameter setting notes—for first use,you must read all carefully	
 parameter setting include: a) LED screen type, to set full color or single/dual b) LED screen board parameter, set the route modified of the screen connection, to set control area for e All the settings are saved in one *.dat file. So, for the signal only need load the saved file and sometimes you After finishing smart set and connection setting, you Misend to receive card. 	color. de, serial clock, and others. every card and connections. same type of LED board, need change connections. IUST save it to file and
Save Load C:\Programme\LEDShow	T9\config_files\def.DAT

5. Now, choose the Preset T9.DAT file you just downloaded and click Open

Öffnen				?	×
<u>S</u> uchen in:	🗀 English	•	+ 🗈 💣		
Zuletzt verwendete D Desktop Eigene Dateien	 1-FullColor_S8R8_1 2-FullColor_S8R8_2 3-FullColor_S8R16_U1 4FullColor_S8R16_U2 5FullColor_S8R16_U3 6FullColor_S8R16_U4 7FullColor_S8R16_Z1 8-FullColor_S8R16_Z2 9-FullColor_S8R16_Z3 10-FullColor_S1R8C8 12-FullColor_S1R8C16 13-FullColor_S2R4C8_No138 15-FullColor_S4_1 	16-FullColor_54R8 17-FullColor_54R8 18-FullColor_54R8 19-FullColor_54R8 20-FullColor_54R8 21-FullColor_54R8 22-FullColor_54R8 23-FullColor_54R8 24-DualColor_516 25-DualColor_516 def Presets T9	3C8_U1 3C8_U2 3C8_U3 3C8_U4 3C8_Z1 3C8_Z2 3C8_Z3 3C8_Z4 5_1 5_2		
Netzwerkumgeb ung	Dateingame: Presets T9 Dateityp: (*.DAT)		•	Ŭ <u>f</u> fnen Abbrechen	

6. Close the *LEDSetting(LED1)* window by clicking the *X* on the top.

 Now, go to Control(C) > LEDAdmin(L) again and change the width and height to 128 each. Confirm with the button Change

NIC assitant region startx starty 0 0 128 Change Use NIC right-left number StartX StartX StartY Width Height transmit device parameter Setting LED1 0 0 128 128 128 right-left C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\corfig_files\English\Press	Use NIC Intel(R) P	PRO/1000 MT Desktop Adapter		•
region startx starty width height NIC device direction(front) 0 0 128 128 Change Use NIC right-left parameter set number StartX StartY Width Height transmit device parameter Setting LED1 0 0 128 128 right-left C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\corfig_files\English\Presside	NIC assitant			
number StartX StartY Width Height transmit device parameter Setting LED1 0 0 128 128 right-left C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\config_files\English\Press	gion startx starty width 0 0 128	th height 8 128 Change	NIC device direction(front) Use NIC I right-left I	parameter set
LEDI 0 0 128 128 right-left C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\corfig_files\English\Pre	number StartX Star	artY Width Height transi	mit device parameter s	Setting
	LED1 0 0	0 128 128 rig	ht-left C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\cc s T9.D/	orfig_files\English\Pre AT

Usually, you can see a preview image displaying a white *eurolite* on the LSD curtain. If it is displayed correctly, you do not need to change anything. If it is mirrored/inverted, you should to change *direction(front)* from *right-left* to *left-right*

Use NIC	: Intel(F	2) PRO/1000	MT Desktop Ad	apter				•
NIC assita	int							
								i
region startx	starty w	idth heig	ght	NIC device		direction(from	nt)	
0	0	128 12	8 Char	Use NIC	*	right-left right-left	-	parameter set
number	StartX S	Starty Wid	lth Height	transmit device		left-right top-down dawo-top	ettin	g
LED1	0	0 12	8 128	right-left	C:\Progra	mme\LEDSho	vT9\config_ T9.DAT	files\English\Pre:

- 9. Now, click *parameter set* again, type in **T9** as the **Admin key** into the textfield of the **Key Input** window, and click **OK**. The **LEDSetting(LED1)** window will be opened.
- 10. Select to the *receiver connection* tab of the *LEDSetting(LED1)* window.
 - **a** Select the displayed *LSD* on the left side (it should be illuminated in blue).

- **b** Enable *use real-time parameters in computer...* and click *Send*. You can see a progress bar and after it has been sent, you will get a *send complete* message. Click *OK* to close the message.
- c Now, select *use parameters saved in receiver card...* and click *Send* again. You can see a progress bar and after it has been sent, you will get a *send complete* message. Click *OK* to close the message.

LED Setting(LED1)	X
Board Type receiver connection receiver param setting type total setting Image: Standard Complex card row 1 to left 0	to up 0
1 number: 1 width: 128 height: 128	setting one card numbe 1 width 128 height 128 display connection
control param source Send to receive card Image: Send to receive card Send Image: Send to receive card Send	
Load C:\Programme\LEDShowT9\config_files\English\Presets T9.DAT	

- 11. Close the *LEDSetting(LED1)* window and close the *LEDShow T9* software. Please make sure that the software is really closed, as it sometimes will be minimized to the Windows system tray.
- 12. You can now configure MADRIX for T9 control. Please have a look at the tutorial »T9 Configuration In MADRIX

 $\label{eq:congratulations!} \textbf{Congratulations!} \text{ You have configured your EUROLITE LSD AIO Network control system.}$

4.3 Configuration Of Light-O-Rama S3 And MADRIX

This tutorial shows you how you can configure Light-O-Rama S3 software to trigger effects within MADRIX using E1.31. Triggering can now be done through software control and no longer requires external USB DMX adaptors or an iDMX1000.

Date: 09/2013 LOR S3 Version: 3.6.0 (Created with) MADRIX Version: 3.0 (Created with)

Note: MADRIX will allow you to trigger effects via E1.31 while outputting to standard DMX controllers. You do not have to have an E1.31 controller connected for this this process to work.

Requirements: Before going any further, you must have a LOR USB 485 Converter connected to the computer. Although we will not be sending any DMX commands out of this unit, the LOR control panel requires it be connected to send an E1.31 stream.

- 1 Please start the Light-O-Rama Sequencer (version 3.6.0 or better) and start a sequence as you normally would.
- Go to Edit > Preferences > Network Preferences. Make sure the DMX tab is selected and click the Advanced button on the right side. Now, a list of DMX universes will be displayed. Please select Unv 1. At the pop-up menu, select Use E1.31, then select Multicast. Click OK and Exit the program without saving.

LOR	DMX	X10/Dasher	Options	
DMX Universes				<u></u> K
Photocol			-	Apple
Unv 1 Naw DMA				
Linu 3 Baw DMX				Cance
Unv 4 Raw DMX				
Unv 5 Raw Dr				11
Unv 6 Raw DI V DI	MX Universe			
Unv 7 Raw D		DMX Universe 1		Simpl
Unv 8 Raw D		ere contenere i		
Unv 9 Raw DI C U	se ådanter	@ Use F1 31		11
Unv 10 Raw DI				11
Unv 11 Raw DI Ad-	apter	IP Address		11
Unv 12 Raw D	(enc	C Seetle		11
Unv 13 Raw D		C Local	5.U.T	
Unv 14 Raw DI Pro	tocol	· cood		
Unv 15 Raw DI E1.	31 👻	Port 5568		
Unv 16 Haw DI				11
Unv 19 Raw D	OK	Cancel		
Unv 19 Raw D	24	Tarce		
Uny 20 Baw DMX	100			11
Uny 21 Ray DMC				11

- 2 Now, start MADRIX and go to **Preferences > Options** and click on the **Devices Network** tab. Please activate
- Enable ACN E1.31 (the checkbox should be illuminated in green). If you have no other E1.31 devices connected, change the Count of ACN Devices Used to 1, otherwise enter the total number of ANC universes MADRIX will be controlling. Click OK

MADRIX Options	×
Start Options File Watcher Devices USB Devices Network User Inte	inface Performance
e cue - e net	Robe StageQube324 / Insta Light2022
10.0.0.29 255.0.0.0 100 MBM/s Time To Detext Devices (i) : 3 Max: Count Of exact Universe Used : 256	2 10.0.0.29 255.0.0.0 100 MBM/s 255.0.0 Time To Detect Followers (p) : 10
Philips Color Kinetics - KINET	ESTA - Streaming ACN
255 255 255 255 0.0.0 unknown Time To Detect Devices (i): 15 Incage - MADRIX Enable PLEXUS / LUNA Networking Time To Detect Devices (i):	100023 255000 100 MEM/s Count OF ACN Devices Used : 10 ACN CID : CC1b4524-a147-4c03-9790-c0c6fdcabd6f Capture - CITP Enable Server Enable Server Main Mix.FPS 100.029 2550.00 100 MEM/s
	OK Apply Cancel Help

Now, go to Preferences > Device Manager, select ACN id:00001, Univ:00001 and select Input at the
 Settings panel. Click Apply

DMX Devices DMX Input Art-Net MDI Audio Input Visualizer State Name Universe OUT JIN ms / FPS Frames On ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001 IN 30/33.3 ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001 ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001 IN 30/33.3 ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001 Universe Cutput In Finane Cutput In Firame Time (mi): In Firame Time (mi): In Firame Firame Time (mi): In	Device Manager		
State Name Universe OUT / IN IN Frames On ACN ld 00001; Univ 00001 IN 30/33.3	DMX Devices DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net	MDI Audio Input Visualizer	
Rescan For Devices Highlight Device Watch Universe Universes in use OUT: 0/256 IN: 1	State Name On ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001 Rescan For Devices Highlight Device	Universe OUT / N ms / FPS Frames IN 30/33.3 — Watch Universe	Device ACN 16:00001, Universe:00001 ACN is: 16:00001, Universe:00001, Name:MADRIX U:1, Prienty:100 Settings Frankie Universe: Frame Time (ma): Frame Time (ma): Frame Time (ma): Frame Time (ma): Configure Device

Switch to the *DMX Input* tab. Click on the first row (Universe 1), from the *DMX-IN Device* drop-down list select
 ACN id:00001, Univ:00001, turn on the *Remote* option (located on the upper right) and select *Simple 4 Channels* at the *Remote Control* section. Click *OK*

State	Universe	Device		Ma	aping	Remote	Mapping
🛎 On	1	ACN Id:00001, Univ:00	001		Dff	Simple 4ch	Remote
= Off	2						
🗧 Off	3						
off	4						
👄 Off	5						
off	6						
off	7						
e off	8						
Device	-		Remote	Control			
DN	X-IN Device : ACN	k:00001 , Univ:00001	-	Simple 4	Channels		💟 📄 Edt
Contraction of the local division of the loc	2011 C			Advanced 15) Channels		
Mappin	9			General 26	Channels		
Map Ch	annels From :	1 To: 512		Simple 4	Channels		
	To Universe :	Start At Channel :	-	User 0	Channels Us	61	

5 On the MADRIX user interface, change the *Fade Time* to *0*

Now, save your MADRIX Setup File and exit MADRIX.

- Make sure all programs are closed. Start the programs in the exact order as shown below. If you do not, you will
 not be able to control MADRIX. Also, make sure the *Comm Port Status* indicator located in the lower right-hand side of the LOR Sequencer shows blue. If it does not, exit and use LOR Hardware utility to find and assign the Comm Port.
 - 1. Start the Light-O-Rama Control Panel.
 - 2. Start LOR S3 Advanced (do not move on until you are asked to load or start a new sequence).
 - 3 Start MADRIX.

- 4. Load your MADRIX Setup File you created, make sure *Load Patch* and *Load DMX Device Settings* are both selected when prompted.
- 5. Go back to LOR S3 and start a new sequence (or load and existing one).
- 6. In the timeline, click on the first device button (ie. Unit 01.1)

Enter the following settings:

Name: DMX Device Type: DMX Universe Universe: Universe 1 Address: 1

Time Scale	1.00
Loop 1	
Unit 01.1	
Unit 01.2	
Unit 01.3	Name Unit 01.1
Unit 01.4	Color
Unit 01.5	
Unit 01.6	
Unit 01.7	Universe Universe 1
Unit 01.8	
	Add <u>r</u> ess 1
	OK Cancel

Go to Edit > Preferences > DMX Preferences > Allow DMX Editing (you should only need to do this once).

- 8. Go to **Play** and make sure **Control Lights** is selected (you should only have to do this once).
- 9. Click on the **DMX** button in the toolbar.
- 10. Using the chart below enter the DMX value and apply it to the timeline.
- 7 MADRIX 3 now gives you 256 storage groups (*Storages*) and 256 bins under each storage group (*Storage*). *Places*). When creating effects for multiple songs, you may find it useful to give each song its own storage group. You can then have 256 effects for each song. Storage groups and bins use the same chart below.
 - 1. Click on the **DMX** button in the toolbar.
 - 2. Select the DMX vale for the storage bin being used by the song and apply it to all cells in that row.
 - 3 Select a DMX value fro the bin you wish to access and drag it across all cells for the desired time.

51 P3	
1 State Fetch Tes FX Fetch Color Color 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 33 34 35 35 49 50 51 52 5 6 7 6 21 22 23 34 37 36 39 40 53 54 55 56 5 10 11 12 25 26 27 38 41 42 43 44 57 58 53 60 13 14 15 16 29 37 32 45 46 47 45 61 62 63 64	× •

LOR to MADRIX 3.x Conversion Chart																
MADRIX	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
LOR DMX Value	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MADRIX	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
LOR DMX Value	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MADRIX	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
LOR DMX Value	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
MADRIX	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
LOR DMX Value	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
MADRIX	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
LOR DMX Value	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
MADRIX	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
LOR DMX Value	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
MADRIX	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
LOR DMX Value	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
MADRIX	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
LOR DMX Value	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
MADRIX	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
LOR DMX Value	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
MADRIX	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
LOR DMX Value	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
MADRIX	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
LOR DMX Value	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
MADRIX	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
LOR DMX Value	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
MADRIX	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
LOR DMX Value	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
MADRIX	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
LOR DMX Value	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
MADRIX	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
LOR DMX Value	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
MADRIX	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
LOR DMX Value	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

11451338926513339724461369026813339737471399127113540041048142922741364065134914593277137409616501489426013841271951151952831394158225531579728914442410285416098225143427123456166100288144430133757169101301145433144005817210230414643615435917510330714749916466017810631615044819556318710731915145124706820211233415546325736920511333715746626767020811434015847225736920511333715746626767020811434015847227	Pixel	DMX Channel	Pixel	DMX Channel	Pixel	DMX Channel	Pixel	DMX Channel
2446136902681344003747139912111354035133491459327713640651364914593277137409616501489428013841292553157972891404189255315797289144421102654166982951444301337571699929514443013375716910130114544314400581721023041464361543591751033071474391646601781043101474391646196107319151448195563187107319151448226466196110328154466257369205113337157469267670208114340156446298573217116346160478341007822224416646616646635	1	1	45	133	89	265	133	397
3 7 47 139 91 271 135 403 4 10 48 142 92 274 136 406 5 13 49 145 93 277 137 409 6 16 50 148 94 280 138 412 7 19 51 151 95 283 139 415 9 25 53 157 97 289 141 421 10 28 54 160 98 292 143 427 12 34 56 166 100 298 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 13 57 169 103 307 147 439 16 46 60 178 104 310 148 442 17 49 61 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 63 187 107 319 15 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 15 448 <t< td=""><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>46</td><td>136</td><td>90</td><td>268</td><td>134</td><td>400</td></t<>	2	4	46	136	90	268	134	400
4104614292274136406513491459327713740961650148942801384127195115195283139415822521549626614041892553157972991414211028541609829214242411315516399295143427123456166100288144430144005817510330714743915435917510330714743916466601781043101484421749611811053131494451852631903221524541955631931093251534632470682021113311564622573692051133371574692676702081143401564832985732171163461604783080722231133351644603397	3	7	47	139	91	271	135	403
5 13 49 145 93 277 137 409 6 16 50 148 94 280 138 412 7 19 51 151 151 95 288 139 441 8 22 52 154 96 286 141 421 9 25 53 157 97 289 142 424 11 31 55 168 99 295 144 421 13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 14 40 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 147 449 16 46 187 106 318 149 445 18 52 62 184 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 22	4	10	48	142	92	274	136	406
6 16 50 148 94 280 138 412 7 19 51 151 151 95 288 139 415 9 25 53 157 97 288 140 418 9 25 53 157 98 292 142 424 11 31 55 163 99 295 143 427 12 34 56 166 100 298 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 14 40 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 147 499 16 46 106 316 150 448 190 132 445 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 </td <td>5</td> <td>13</td> <td>49</td> <td>145</td> <td>93</td> <td>277</td> <td>137</td> <td>409</td>	5	13	49	145	93	277	137	409
7 19 51 151 95 288 139 415 8 22 52 154 96 286 140 418 9 25 53 157 98 292 141 421 10 28 54 160 98 292 143 427 12 34 56 166 100 298 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 3007 145 433 14 40 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 147 439 16 46 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 62 184 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 22 64 190 108 322 152 454 466 160 478	6	16	50	148	94	280	138	412
8 22 52 154 96 286 97 299 9 25 53 157 97 299 141 411 421 10 28 54 160 98 292 143 424 11 31 37 57 169 100 288 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 301 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 146 436 16 46 60 178 104 310 148 442 16 461 107 319 148 442 17 499 61 181 106 316 151 451 18 52 63 187 109 322 154 460 151 451 20 58 64 190 108 322 154 460 155 468 155 468 155 468 155 464	7	19	51	151	95	283	139	415
9 25 53 157 97 289 141 421 10 28 54 160 98 292 142 424 11 31 37 55 168 99 298 143 427 12 34 56 166 100 288 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 14 400 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 1775 103 307 147 439 16 46 60 178 104 310 148 442 17 49 61 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 62 184 100 328 153 457 20 58 64 190 108 322 153 457 21 64 65 198 100 328 155 468	8	22	52	154	96	286	140	418
10 28 54 160 98 292 142 424 11 31 55 163 99 295 143 427 12 34 55 163 99 295 144 430 13 37 56 166 100 288 144 430 14 400 58 172 102 304 145 433 15 433 59 175 103 307 146 466 16 46 60 178 106 316 147 439 16 46 60 178 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 106 316 150 448 20 58 64 190 108 322 153 457 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 155 463 24 70 68 202 113 337 157 469 24 76 72 214 116 346 157 <td>9</td> <td>25</td> <td>53</td> <td>157</td> <td>97</td> <td>289</td> <td>141</td> <td>421</td>	9	25	53	157	97	289	141	421
11 31 31 55 163 99 295 143 427 12 34 56 166 100 298 144 430 13 377 168 101 301 145 433 15 43 59 175 102 304 146 436 16 46 60 178 104 310 147 439 16 46 60 178 105 313 150 448 19 55 63 187 106 316 150 448 19 65 198 107 319 151 451 22 64 190 109 325 153 457 24 70 68 202 111 331 155 468 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 73 217 79 71 211 116 346 160 478	10	28	54	160	98	292	142	424
12 34 56 166 100 298 144 430 13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 14 400 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 147 439 16 46 60 178 104 310 148 442 17 49 61 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 62 184 106 316 150 448 20 58 64 190 108 322 153 457 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 111 331 155 468 23 67 67 199 112 334 156 466 24 70 68 202 113 337 157 469 24 70 68 202 113 337 157 469 32 94 76 226 114 340 156 </td <td>11</td> <td>31</td> <td>55</td> <td>163</td> <td>99</td> <td>295</td> <td>143</td> <td>427</td>	11	31	55	163	99	295	143	427
13 37 57 169 101 301 145 433 14 40 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 148 442 16 46 60 178 103 307 148 442 17 49 61 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 62 184 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 20 58 64 190 108 322 152 454 21 61 65 198 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 111 331 155 463 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 <td< td=""><td>12</td><td>34</td><td>56</td><td>166</td><td>100</td><td>298</td><td>144</td><td>430</td></td<>	12	34	56	166	100	298	144	430
14 40 58 172 102 304 146 436 15 43 59 175 103 307 147 499 16 46 60 178 104 310 147 499 17 49 61 181 105 313 149 443 19 55 63 187 106 316 149 443 19 55 63 187 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 22 64 66 196 110 328 152 454 23 67 67 199 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 113 337 156 466 26 76 70 228 113 343 155 463 31 91 75 223 116 346 160 478 <td< td=""><td>13</td><td>37</td><td>57</td><td>169</td><td>101</td><td>301</td><td>145</td><td>433</td></td<>	13	37	57	169	101	301	145	433
1543591751033071474391646601781043101484421749611811053131494451852631871063161504481955631871073191514512058641901083221524542161651931093251534572264651961103281544602367671991113311554632470682021123341564662573692051133371574692676702081143401584752882722141163461604783088742201183521634673294762261203581644903397772291213611654933410078232244376164490351038324712637616449639115832471263761695053811284250130388389166 <td>14</td> <td>40</td> <td>58</td> <td>172</td> <td>102</td> <td>304</td> <td>146</td> <td>436</td>	14	40	58	172	102	304	146	436
164660178104310148442174961181105313149445185262184106316150448195563187107319151451205864190108322152454216165193109325153457226466196110328154460236768205113337157469267670208114340158472277971211115343159475288272214116346160478308874220118355163487329476226120358164490339777229121361165493341007822312437016649638112842501283621644603911584250128362169505381128525313038816950544130882651303883894112188255131391170508 <td>15</td> <td>43</td> <td>59</td> <td>175</td> <td>103</td> <td>307</td> <td>147</td> <td>439</td>	15	43	59	175	103	307	147	439
17 49 61 181 105 313 149 445 18 52 184 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 20 58 64 190 108 322 152 454 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 67 199 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 157 469 28 82 72 214 116 346 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 348 160 478 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 2269 121 366 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 126 376 164 490 36 116 84 <td>16</td> <td>46</td> <td>60</td> <td>178</td> <td>104</td> <td>310</td> <td>148</td> <td>442</td>	16	46	60	178	104	310	148	442
18 52 62 184 106 316 150 448 19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 20 68 64 190 108 322 152 454 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 67 199 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 30 88 74 220 118 352 164 490 31 91 75 223 119 355 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 366 165 498 34 100 78 232 123 367 167 499 36 115 83 247 127 379 166 496 39 115 83 247 127 379 169 505 38 112 </td <td>17</td> <td>49</td> <td>61</td> <td>181</td> <td>105</td> <td>313</td> <td>149</td> <td>445</td>	17	49	61	181	105	313	149	445
19 55 63 187 107 319 151 451 20 58 64 190 108 322 454 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 68 202 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 113 337 157 469 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 30 88 74 220 118 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33	18	52	62	184	106	316	150	448
20 58 64 190 108 322 454 21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 68 202 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 30 88 74 220 118 355 163 487 32 94 75 223 122 364 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 36	19	55	63	187	107	319	151	451
21 61 65 193 109 325 153 457 22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 69 202 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 164 490 35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 <t< td=""><td>20</td><td>58</td><td>64</td><td>190</td><td>108</td><td>322</td><td>152</td><td>454</td></t<>	20	58	64	190	108	322	152	454
22 64 66 196 110 328 154 460 23 67 199 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 162 484 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 72 229 121 361 165 493 36 <td< td=""><td>21</td><td>61</td><td>65</td><td>193</td><td>109</td><td>325</td><td>153</td><td>457</td></td<>	21	61	65	193	109	325	153	457
23 67 199 111 331 155 463 24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 487 31 91 75 223 119 355 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 168 502 36 <	22	64	66	196	110	328	154	460
24 70 68 202 112 334 156 466 25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 162 484 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 123 367 164 490 38 112 83 247 125 373 169 505 <	23	67	67	199	111	331	155	463
25 73 69 205 113 337 157 469 26 76 70 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 162 484 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 124 370 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 166 496 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505	24	70	68	202	112	334	156	466
26 76 208 114 340 158 472 27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 84 250 128 382 169 505 41	25	73	69	205	113	337	157	469
27 79 71 211 115 343 159 475 28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 85 253 129 385 170 508 41 121 85 253 129 385 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 394 44 130 88 262 132 394	26	76	70	208	114	340	158	472
28 82 72 214 116 346 160 478 29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 487 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 126 376 169 505 38 112 85 253 129 385 170 508 41 121 86 256 130 388 311 391	27	79	71	211	115	343	159	475
29 85 73 217 117 349 161 481 30 88 74 220 118 352 163 484 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 166 496 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 83 247 127 379 169 505 39 115 83 247 127 379 169 505 41 121 86 256 130 388 382 170 508	28	82	72	214	116	346	160	478
30 88 74 220 118 352 162 484 31 91 75 223 119 355 163 487 32 94 76 226 120 358 164 490 33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 166 496 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 82 244 126 376 170 508 40 118 84 250 128 382 170 508 41 121 86 256 130 388 388 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 394	29	85	73	217	117	349	161	481
31 91 75 223 119 355 32 94 76 226 120 358 33 97 77 229 121 361 34 100 78 232 122 364 35 103 79 235 123 367 36 106 80 238 124 370 37 109 81 241 125 373 38 112 83 247 126 376 40 118 84 250 128 382 41 121 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	30	88	74	220	118	352	162	484
32 94 33 97 34 100 35 103 36 106 37 109 38 112 39 115 40 118 41 121 42 124 123 361 124 370 15 83 43 121 36 123 36 106 81 241 125 373 168 502 170 508 124 370 168 502 170 508 127 379 40 118 84 250 128 382 130 388 43 127 44 130 88 262 132 394	31	91	75	223	119	355	163	487
33 97 77 229 121 361 165 493 34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 166 496 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 82 244 126 376 170 508 39 115 84 250 128 382 170 508 41 121 85 253 130 388 382 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	32	94	76	226	120	358	164	490
34 100 78 232 122 364 166 496 35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 168 502 38 112 82 244 126 376 169 505 39 115 83 247 127 379 170 508 40 118 84 250 128 382 170 508 41 121 85 253 129 385 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 144 130	33	97	77	229	121	361	165	493
35 103 79 235 123 367 167 499 36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 82 244 126 376 169 505 39 115 83 247 126 376 170 508 40 118 84 250 128 382 170 508 41 121 85 253 129 385 382 42 124 86 256 130 388 381 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	34	100	78	232	122	364	166	496
36 106 80 238 124 370 168 502 37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 82 244 126 376 170 508 39 115 83 247 127 379 170 508 40 118 84 250 128 382 382 41 121 85 253 129 385 42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	35	103	79	235	123	367	167	499
37 109 81 241 125 373 169 505 38 112 82 244 126 376 170 508 39 115 83 247 127 379 170 508 40 118 84 250 128 382 385 41 121 85 253 129 385 42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 88 262 132 394	36	106	80	238	124	370	168	502
38 112 82 244 126 376 39 115 83 247 127 379 40 118 84 250 128 382 41 121 85 253 129 385 42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	37	109	81	241	125	373	169	505
39 115 83 247 127 379 40 118 84 250 128 382 41 121 85 253 129 385 42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	38	112	82	244	126	376	170	508
40118842501283824112185253129385421248625613038843127872591313914413088262132394	39	115	83	247	127	379	had by the	
41 121 85 253 129 385 42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	40	118	84	250	128	382		
42 124 86 256 130 388 43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	41	121	85	253	129	385		
43 127 87 259 131 391 44 130 88 262 132 394	42	124	86	256	130	388		
44 130 88 262 132 394	43	127	87	259	131	391		
	44	130	88	262	132	394		

Pixel to DMX Chart

Congratulations! You have just configured Ligth-O-Rama to control MADRIX remotely.

4.4 **RGB Colors**

In this tutorial you will learn how RGB color mixing works.

Date: 07/2014

Introduction

The RGB color system is an additive color mixing system. That means the colors will be added. The system is defined by the values of the primary colors: red [R], green [G], and blue [B].



Each of the 3 colors [red, green, blue] are represented in 8 bit. That means it is possible to control each color in 256 steps [0 - 255]. All color values together can control 16.7 million different colors [256 x 256 x 256].

Mixing Colors

Now, we want to create several colors by mixing the values of the 3 colors:

To create a bright red color, the value of the red channel should be 255. The values of blue and green have to be 0.



If you want to create black, all 3 color values should be 0.



To generate white, the values of red, green, and blue have to be 255.



If the values of red and green are 255 and blue is 0, you will produce a bright yellow.



To produce an orange color, set up the following color values: The value of red should be 255. The value of green should be 127. The blue value should be 0.

Note: Lower the color value of green, for example, and you will see that the color will become more and more red.


Turquoises color will be displayed if red is set to 0 and green and blue are set to 255.



Congratulations! You have learned the first rules about RGB color mixing and you have successfully finished this tutorial.

4.5 What Is DMX

This tutorial is an introduction to DMX.

Date: 08/2014

Introduction

DMX is the standard digital protocol to control lighting fixtures on a stage. It was standardized in 1990 by the United State Institute for Theater Technology (USITT) and was called DMX512/1990. The actual DMX standard is called DMX512/A and contains several additions, but it is also compatible with the old standard DMX512/1990.

What do we need to install a stable DMX line?

DMX Interface Includes hardware devices, like the MADRIX NEO, MADRIX PLEXUS, or MADRIX LUNA.
 A DMX interface sends the control signal for a maximum of 512 DMX channels per DMX universe.
 The control information will be transmitted by using a data word of 1 Byte [8 Bit]. That is the reason why you can control each DMX channel with 256 steps [0-255].

DMXCan usually be foun inside a fixture. It receives the DMX signal, interprets it, and changes theInterpreter/values of each attribute of the fixture to the desired value which is set by the DMX signal.Controller

DMXAs described in the DMX512 specifications, a 5-pin XLR connector has to be used. The first pin isConnectorsused for ground, the second pin for the inverted DMX signal ['Cold'], and the third for the DMX
signal. Pin four and pin five are occupied for other tasks, which are specified in the DMX512/A
norm. That means in most cases that a 3-pin connector will suffice, but as mentioned above that is
not the norm of DMX512.

Connectors are available in 2 designs, male and female. The male connector is connected to the transmitter [DMX interface] and the female connector is connected to the receiver.

- DMX Cables It is recommended to use only cables with an impedance of 110 ohm. Otherwise, it is possible to get unwanted side effects.A DMX connector is found at each cable ending: The male connector on the one side and the female connector on the other side.
- DMX Fixture Includes lighting devices, such as Dimmers, RGB fixtures, and Moving Heads.
 DMX fixtures receive and interpret the signals from the DMX controller according to the allocated function of the channel. Furthermore, the DMX signal will often be forwarded. In many cases, a DMX fixture features a DMX-IN as well as a DMX-OUT connector. This allows to daisy-chain a certain number of DMX fixtures.
 Note: You should feed the signal anew after a maximum of 32 fixtures, because the DMX signal strength will be too weak otherwise.
- DMX Splitter A DMX splitter mainly splits and duplicates an incoming DMX signal into several DMX output signals. Each output signal is basically the same. It is like a Y-split cable for the audio engineer. But at the same time, the DMX splitter amplifies the signal to ensure the signal strength.
- **DMX Booster** A DMX-Booster amplifies the incomming DMX-Signal. That is necessary if the signal is to low for the nex DMX-Fixture.
- DMX A DMX terminator of 120 Ohm impedance should be used at each last fixture or end of a DMX line!Terminator If not, unwanted transmission interference is common. The terminator is connected to pin two and pin three of a male connector.
- **DMX Universe** A DMX universe consists of 512 DMX channels. If you need control more than 512 DMX channels in your installation, it is necessary to use an additional universe or even more.

Congratulations! This tutorial should have provided important information on how to build a stable DMX line.

4.6 Calculating DMX Channels

This tutorial shows you how to calculate how many DMX channels will be needed in a project.

Date: 08/2014

Introduction

Nowadays, LED installations are getting bigger and bigger and it is common to control a lot of LED DMX fixtures. Especially, when you want to control a project with MADRIX, it is useful to know how many DMX channels will be controlled in total.

DMX Channels And DMX Universe

1 DMX universe includes 512 DMX channels. If you need more channels, it is necessary to use additional universes.

After your calculations, you will know two numbers:

- 1) the total number of DMX channels and
- 2) the equivalent number of DMX universes, which usually is also the number of required DMX lines.

Example 1

How many RGB 1-pixel fixtures can be controlled with 1 DMX universe?

1 DMX universe contains a maximum of 512 DMX channels. A normal RGB 1-pixel fixture uses 3 color channels to mix all other colors. These color channels are Red, Green, and Blue.

At the same time this means that such a fixture usually requires 3 control channels (one control channel for each color channel).

Control Channels Per Fixture:

1 pixel * 3 color channels = 3 control channels per fixture

Calculation:

512 DMX channels / 3 control channels = 170.66667 fixtures per universe

Now, we need to round that number down to 170.

170 fixtures * 3 control channels = 510 DMX channels

When we use 170 RGB 1-pixel fixtures, channel 511 and channel 512 would still be unused. Can we fit fixture #171 in there with its first two channels?

The answer is no, we cannot. If a fixture is included in a universe, normally the full fixture needs to be able to fit into that universe. Because of this, channel 511 and channel 512 are usually not used in case of RGB 1-pixel fixtures. Fixture #171 would not fit fully into the universe anymore.

Number Of DMX Universes:

From the beginning we knew that we only wanted to use 1 universe.

510 control channels / 512 DMX channels per universe = 0.99 universe = 1 universe.

We need to round that number because there are only complete DMX universes.

Result:

That means you can control a maximum of 170 RGB 1-pixel fixtures (if each fixture needs 3 control channels).

Example 2

How many RGBW 1-pixel fixtures can be controlled with 2 DMX universes? A normal RGBW 1-pixel fixture uses 4 color channels to mix all other colors. These color channels are Red, Green, Blue, and White.

Control Channels Per Fixture: 1 pixel * 4 color channels = 4 control channels per fixture

Available DMX Channels:

2 universes * 512 channels per universe = 1024 available channels

Calculation:

1024 available channels / 4 control channels = 256 fixtures in total 256 total fixtures / 2 available universes = 128 fixtures per universe

Number Of DMX Universes:

2 universes

Result:

You can control a maximum of 256 RGBW 1-pixel fixtures (if each fixture needs 4 control channels).

Example 3

You might want to use 300 pieces of RGB LED tubes. Each tube features 16 pixels. How many DMX channels will be needed?

Control Channels Per Fixture: 16 pixels * 3 color channels = 48 control channels per fixture

Calculation: 48 control channels * 300 pieces = 14,400 DMX channels in total

Number Of DMX Universes: 14,400 DMX channels / 512 channels per universe = 28.125 universes = 29 universes

Result:

You will 14,440 DMX channels / 29 DMX universes for such an installation.

Example 4

You might want to use 1) 100 pieces of 32-pixel RGB LED tubes as well as 2) 200 pieces of 16-pixel RGBW LED tubes. How many DMX channels will be needed?

Control Channels Per Fixture:

1) 32 pixels * 3 color channels = 96 control channels per fixture

2) 16 pixels * 4 color channels = 64 control channels per fixture

Calculation:

1) 96 control channels * 100 pieces = 9,600 DMX channels

- 2) 64 control channels * 200 pieces = 12,800 DMX channels
- 3) 9,600 DMX channels + 12,800 DMX channels = 22,400 DMX channels in total

MADRIX 3 Tutorials Version 1.9

Number Of DMX Universes:

22,400 DMX channels / 512 channels per universe = 43.75 universes = 44 universes

Result:

You will 22,400 DMX channels / 44 DMX universes for such an installation.

Congratulations! The examples above should have shown you the basic calculations when it comes to the total number of required DMX channels.

4.7 Setting Up The DMX Address And DMX Start Channel

In this tutorial you will learn the meaning of the DMX start channel and the DMX address.

Date: 08/2014

Introduction

The DMX address of a fixture is a combination of the assigned DMX universe and the assigned DMX channel. This DMX channel needs to be set up on the fixture itself (the universe is usually automatically assigned by using the specific DMX line) as well as in MADRIX. Using the right DMX address is very important for DMX fixtures to function correctly.

The DMX start channel also refers to the DMX channel mentioned above. It is the DMX channel where the fixture will start to react. In DMX you can only setup the start channel of a fixture and you will have access to all the other channels of the fixture. To change the assignment of a fixture, it is only necessary to set the first DMX channel anew. All other channels will be changed automatically.

Usually, all fixtures have a unique DMX address so that they all can be controlled individually.

Note: 1 DMX universe includes 512 DMX channels. That means you can control a maximum 170 RGB fixtures (if each fixture needs 3 channels). If you need more channels, it is necessary to use additional universes.

Using Unique DMX Addresses

For example, we want to set up the DMX start channel for a generic RGB fixture to channel 1. Now, we have access to the red color channel with DMX channel 1, to the green color channel with DMX channel 2, to the blue color channel with DMX channel 3.

The next free DMX address is DMX channel 4. When we set up the next fixture to this address, it means we will be able to control this fixture independently from the first fixture.

Let us set up the next generic RGB to start channel 4. That means with DMX channel 4 we are able to control the red color channel, with channel 5 the green color channel, and with channel 6 the blue color channel. The next free DMX address is 7. **Note:** The DMX start channel of a fixture should be an unassigned DMX channel in the specific DMX universe. Counterexample: Two generic RGB fixtures are configured as follows. Fixture number one is set to DMX start channel 1. Fixture number two is set to DMX start channel 2 in the same DMX universe. In such a configuration the following issue will occur. If you want to control the DMX channel for green of the first fixture, you will inevitably control the DMX channel for red of the second fixture.

Note: It is also possible to set up more than one fixture to the same DMX start address. But in that case, you cannot control every fixture individually.

The Last Usable Start Channel For A Fixture

The last usable DMX start channel for a fixture can be calculated as follows:

(512 available channels) - (DMX channels required by the fixture) + (1).

Is is necessary to add +1 because the start address is also the first channel the fixture occupies.

For instance, if a fixture uses 5 DMX channels:

512 - 5 + 1 = 508

The last useable DMX start channel is 508.

Example 1

Imagine we have an empty DMX universe and we want to patch two fixtures. The first fixture is set up in 4-channel mode (for instance, an RGBW fixture) and the second fixture is a 3-channel RGB light.

The DMX start channel of the first fixture is 1, because the patch is empty and usually the DMX start channel of the fixture is the next, free channel in the universe. Now, the first DMX channel controls the first channel of the fixture, the second DMX channel controls the second fixture channel, the third DMX channel controls the third fixture channel, and the fourth DMX channel controls the fourth fixture channel.

We can see that the next empty DMX channel of this universe is channel 5.

Therefore, we will change the start channel of the second fixture to channel 5. That means that DMX channel 5 controls the first channel of the second fixture, DMX channel 6 controls the second channel of this fixture, and DMX channel 7 controls the third channel of the second fixture.

Example 2

In this example, we want to patch one 3-channel fixture, two 24-channel fixtures, and one 4-channel fixtures. The DMX universe is empty.

The DMX start channel for the first fixture is 1.

Now, we have to calculate the DMX start channel of the second fixture. We know that the first 3 channels will be occupied by the first fixture. That means that the DMX start channel of the second fixture is 4. This fixture occupies 24 DMX channels.

The third fixture should be patched to DMX start channel 28, because the first fixture occupies 3 channels and the second fixture uses 24 DMX channels. Together, the two fixtures occupy 27 DMX channels, starting with channel 1 and therefore the next free channel is 28.

Now, we have only to change the DMX start address of the last fixture. We know that the first three fixtures occupy 51 DMX channels (3 + 24 + 24). The next free DMX channel is 52. That is the DMX start channel of the last fixture in our example.

Example 3

In this example, the DMX universe is occupied until DMX channel 480. We want to add two additional fixtures with 24 channels each.

The next free DMX channel is channel 481. This is the new DMX start channel of the first fixture.

Now, let us calculate the DMX start channel of the second fixture. The occupied DMX channels are 480 + 24 = 504 channels. We know that the next free DMX channel is channel 505 and we can change the DMX start channel of the second fixture to 505.

STOP! This is a mistake because our fixture has 24 channels and 505 + 24 is higher than 512. That means we have to set the DMX start channel to channel 1 and connect this fixture to the next DMX universe.

Congratulations! You have learned to calculate the correct DMX start channels for your fixtures.





5 Hardware

5.1 MADRIX PLEXUS

5.1.1 Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone Files

This tutorial shows you how you can create stand-alone files for MADRIX PLEXUS (of the file type *.dxd).

Date: 10/2014

MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: In this example we want to create *.dxd files for 4 DMX Universes (for 2 MADRIX PLEXUS).

- Start MADRIX and press the *F2* key on your keyboard. In the Matrix Generator, create a new Patch with 26 x 26 x 1 generic RGB lights. To do so, choose:
 - Protocol : DMX
 - Product : !generic RGB Light 1 pixel
 - Count X / Y / Z : 26, 26, 1

You can find detailed information about the Matrix Generator in a previous tutorial (»<u>The First Patch</u>). If you now open the Patch Editor, the configured Patch should look like in the following screenshot:

1		Patch Editor *
File Edit Select	Preferences View	
New Open Save	Undo Redo M	Image: Size Add Delate: Reset DVI Mapping Select All Deselect All Invert
Highlight Overlap	Link Copy DVI Map	sping Auto Address Options Voud Map DVI Map DMC Map Zoom In Zoom Out Focus Ad
D.Monthriver	iot 🚽 🕨	Vere From There at the second se
Freeze	Channel A	
R08_light #0001	001	2 A A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
R08_light #0002	004	
R08_lgH #0003	007	
R08_lght #0004	010	
R08_light #0005	013	
R08_lght #0006	016	
R08_lght #0007	019	
RG0_light #0000	022	
R00_light #0009	025	******
RG0_light #0010	020	
ROD_light #0011	001	
R00_lgH #0012	034	54
1000_light #0013	037	
108_light #0014	640	
R08_light #0015	043	
R08_light #0016	046	
108_lgtt #0017	049	20
108_light #0018	052	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
R08_light #0019	055	
R08_light #0020	058	
R08_light #0021	061	2
R08_light #0022	064	
R08_kgHt #0023	067	20
	675	
	073	
	224	

2. In order to continue we have to create visuals or open an existing Setup file. In this example, we will create three simple effects, including SCE Wave / Radial, SCE Fluid and an SCE Graph effect.

The SCE Wave / Radial effect is set up at Storage Place S1 P1. We will only change the color to amber.



SCE Fluid is located at Storage Place S1 P2 and all effect settings are set to their defaults.

The Life Andrews House, Tools, Parines, Souther		MADRIK ¹
V SLO PER TO FX Cov 1		Programma
CCE FLO C.C. FOODIL Remove Dire 100 Fri Fotor Dire 200 Fri Result 70		
Uendo 10	Eury A	25 26 Texter

SCE Graph is located at Storage Place S1 P3 with its default settings.

A Data Lot Parlaments Window Tools Previews Specche	MADRIE
Out Factor Factor <td></td>	
CLE Gran CLE Gr	
Search .	Ebere A

3. Go to *Window > Recording...* or press *Ctrl+Alt+R* together on your keyboard.

9	MADRIX *	- 8 ×
Datei Edit Preferences Window Tools Previews Sprache		Hilfe
Cue List. F7 Recording Ctrl+Ak+R Touch F8 Full Screen F11 Recording F11 Recording F11 Statution F8 Statution F8 Statution F8 Statution F8 Recording F11 Recording F12 Recording F12 Recording F12 Recording		S2 P1
305 Votes / HSSN 205 305 40000 Him Him 305 40000 100 255 0 304 205 100 255 0 304 205 100 255 0 304 205 100 255 0 304 205 100 255 0 304 205 100 255 0 304 205 100 100 100 304 205 100 100 100 304 205 100 100 100 305 30 30 30 100 700 30 30 30 100		

The *Recording* window will be opened.

We want to record Storage Place S1 P1 first. Therefore, activate this Storage Place and move the crossfader accordingly to show the Storage where the effect is running. In this example it is *Storage Left*. You should see the effect in the *Preview Output* as a result.

Please select the **Recording** tab and then click the **Start** button. The output of MADRIX (as shown in the **Preview Output**) will be recorded.

3	Recording -	×	
Records Directory : Filter :	C:UsersWADRX/Documents		
	Datei Datum - Zeit Matrix Size Laufzeit KF FPS		
File Informatio	n Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion		
Synch	onize With Cue List : Duration : 00:00:00:00 Start With Cue : Frames : 0 Frame Time (ms) : 30 = FPS : 33.3	Start	
-	Buffer : 🗴		

Let the recording process run for a sufficient time or as long as needed (In this example we stopped recording after 18 seconds and 23 frames). Click the Start button again, which now reads *Stop*. The recording will stop and a *Save As* window will be shown. Choose a desired *File name* for the record and

conform with **Save**.

You can now see the recorded file with additional information in the file list.

Precords meco dxx Filer: meco dxx File Dote = Time Matrix Size Duration KF FPS redial mec 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:23 623 33.3 File Dote = Time Matrix Size Duration KF FPS redial mec 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:23 623 33.3 File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Start With Cue List:	1			Rec	ording				×
Derectory: CUBers/WAD/px/Document/s Filer: Imme Matrix Size Duration KF FPS radiat mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22 28 x 26 x 1 00:00:18:23 623 Cubers/State Commention File Dete - Time Matrix Size Duration Key Frames: Cubers/State Synchronize With Cue List: Cubers Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3	Records								-
File Date - Time Matrix Size Duration KF FPS radial mec 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22 26 × 26 × 1 00:0018/23 623 333 File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Image: Convere	Directory :	C: Users MADRIX Docu	ments						
Pile Date - time Mdmx Size Duration Kr PPS radial mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:23 623 333 File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Image: Synchronize With Cue List: Image: Synchronize With Cue List:	Pitter :							mies o	
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Cotions' Start Wth Oue List:	radial mean	File	Date - Time	44-22	Matrix Size	Duration	KF	FPS -	
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Cue List: Synchronize With Cue List:									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Coptions Synchronize With Cue List:									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Oue List: Start With Oue List: Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Duration: 00.00:000 Frames: 0 Key Frames: 0 Start Buffer: Start									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Outration: 00:00:00:00 Synchronize With Cue List:									
File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Options Duration: 00:00:00:00 Erames: 0 Start With Cue List: Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Synchronize With Cue List: Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Synchronize With Cue List: Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Start With Cue : Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Frame Time (ms): Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Frame Time (ms): Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Buffer: Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Frame Time (ms): Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Buffer: Image: Conversion Image: Conversion Image: Conversion									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Cue List: Start With Cue List: Start With Cue : Start With Cue : Start With Cue : Start With Cue : Start : Start :									
File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Duration: 00.00:00:00 Prames: 0 Start With Cue : 1 Frames: 0 Start Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Buffer: Start									
File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Duration : 00:00:00:00 Frames : 0 Start With Cue : Image: provide the start Start Frame Time (ms) : 30 FPS : 33.3 Buffer :									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Duration: 00:00:00:00 Start With Cue List: Image: Conversion Frame Time (ms): 30 FPS: 33.3 Buffer: Start									
File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Cue List : Duration : 00:00:00:00 Prames : 0 Start With Cue : 1 Key Frames : 0 Start Frame Time (ms) : 30 FPS : 33.3 Butfer : Start									
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Cue List : Duration : 00:00:00:00 Start With Cue : Image: Direction : 00:00:00:00 Frames : 0 Frame Time (ms) : 30 = FPS : 33.3 European Start Buffer : European Start									a 0532
File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion Options Synchronize With Cue List : Image: Duration : 00:00:00:00 Prames : 0 Start With Cue : Image: Duration : 00:00:00:00 Frames : 0 Start Frame Time (ms) : 30 FPS : 33.3 Buffer : Start									- 8-
Options Synchronize With Cue List: Duration: 00:00:00:00 Frames: 0 Start With Cue : Image: Start with Cue :	File Information	Recording Record	Editing	JS Conversio	201				
Synchronize With Cue List : Start With Cue : Frame Time (ms) : Start FPS : 33.3 Buffer : Start	C Options		Inderson's All Adda and Abd		1				
Start With Cue : 1 Start Frames : 0 Key Frames : 0 Buffer : Start Buffer : Start	Synchro	nize With Cue List : 🔚				Du	ration : 00	0:00:00:00	
Frame Time (ms): 30 🐺 FPS: 33.3 Buffer: 88888888		Start With Cue :	12			Fr Key Fr	ames:0 ames:0		Start
Butter :		Frame Time (ms):	30 : FF	PS : 33.3					
								Butter	

5. Please switch to the **Record Editing** tab, select the recorded *.mrec file in the list (it will be illuminated in green in the list), and then click **Find Loop**.



If a loop was found, the following message appears:



Click **OK** and you can see that the **Out Frame** will be set automatically. The Out Frame marker will be shifted to left. That means the file will be cut there.

We now have to save the new (and shorter) file. Click *Export* and a *Save As* window will be opened. Choose a desired *File name* and click *Save*. In this example, we chose to keep the file name and overwrite the existing file, since we only want the looped visuals.

a	Re	ecording			- • ×	
Records Directory : C:Users'MADRD() Fiter :	Documents			mrec	dad 4 9	
File radial mrec	Date - Time 2014/10/21 - 16:11:22	Matrix Size 26 x 26 x 1	Duration 00:00:18:23	KF FPS 623 33.3		
File Information Recording Re	cord Editing PLEXUS Conver	sion				
mrec 50-50-1	FPS : 47.6	▶II 0				
		S Find Loop	S _ 5	00		
	Blend Frames :	0 × ×F	B	end		
					Experiment	

6. Now, switch to Storage Place S1 P2, SCE Fluid, record it, and save the file.



7. Repeat the recording process while the SCE Graph effect is selected on Storage Place S1 P3.

•	1	Recording	- 0 ×	
Datei Edit Preferences Window Tools Preview				Hife
Less Sodort	Precords Developy: Children MACRIX Cocurrents Filter			
	Datel Datel Dates Build rived 2014/10/21	- 248 Metro Size Lastrat - 16:33:17 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:05:22	107 PPS 189 33.3	
	Table Inter	-16.2130 2612811 WWW1022	522 553	
				\$2 P1
1 🕶 310 - 201 - 107X 🔀 Color				
2 3 4 17 16 20 33 34 5 6 7 6 21 22 23 24 37 38				ు సి.వి. శివ శివ శివ వి.శి హెహిహిళి చి.శి హిహి
13 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 31 25 45 45				77 78 सामग्री स्टायस जाछाछा छ। जाफा सामग्री सामग्री सामग्री सामग्री
	The Information Recording Nectors Edding (19	LEVUS Commission		
	Optione Supplements With Care Luit	Duration : (0000025	
	Start With Cue : 12	Frances 2 Koy Frances 2	25 25 9%	
Brete 1 10	Frame Time (ms) : 20	FPS: 30.3	D.me 20000002	
Abstand 1				
Anpitule 100				
Phase				
	Ebere A	Color		Ebene 🔨

8. Switch again to the *Record Editing* tab and select your recorded file for the SCE Graph.

7	Re	cording			-	×
Records						2
Directory : C:UsersWA	DRIX1Documents					
Filter :				mre	c dxd	-fg-
Datei	Datum - Zeit	Matrix Size	Laufzeit	KF	FPS	
fluid.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:33:17	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
graph.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:36:49	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
radial.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:29:50	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve	rsion				9
mrec SoxSox1	FPS: 47.0 In Frame	S Find Loo	Out i	Frame		
	Blend Frames :		KF Bk	end		

We want adjust the record to achieve better visuals.

Start by changing the **In Frame** to a position where the left, red square of the effect is displayed at the bottom. In this example it is at frame 53. You can search for the correct frame by moving the slider. Then, click **S** to set the **In Frame** or manually enter the frame (such as **53**).



We also want to change the **Out Frame** to a position where the left, green shape is at the bottom in order to create a smooth animation. In this example, it is at frame 324. We therefore set the **Out Frame** to **324**.

mr40 26i28i1	FPS 50.00 F II A JII 324 F II F III II A JII 324 F II F III A JII SI S
	Blend Frames: 0 XF Blend Export

Click *Play/Pause* to preview the edited record. Adjust *In Frame* and *Out Frame* if the animation needs adjustment.

File Information Recording Edit Record PLEXUS Conversion	3
mrec 29x26x1 FPS: 50.00 Frame Out Frame S Find Loop S S Blend Frames: O XF Blend Frames: O Export	

8 File Information Recording Edit Record PLEXUS Conversion FPS: 50.00 44 DII A DECK DECK DECK 26.26 324 Ħ 53 324 ## S Find Loop Blend Frames : 0 Blend #

When the visuals are ready, click the *Export* button and the *Save As* window will be opened again. Choose a *file name* and click *Save*. In this example, the existing file will be overwritten.

Switch to the *PLEXUS Conversation* tab. You can see all recorded *.mrec files in the upper half of the *Recording* window. (These are files which are stored in the chosen *Directory*).

	R	ecording				
Records						
Directory : C:UsersWAD	RXDocuments				1	
Filter :	20				rec dxo	- *>
Datei	Datum - Zeit	Matrix Size	Laufzeit	KF	FPS	
fluid.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:33:17	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
graph.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:36:49	$26 \times 26 \times 1$	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
radial.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:29:50	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
						3
File Information	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve	rsion				9
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion.	File Na	the -		S Aut

Now, select one of the *.mrec files and then click the **Auto** button.

Records mrcc dxd Filter: 0		R	ecording				- • ×
Directory: ClusersWADRXDocuments Fiter: mrec dxd Date: Datum - Zeit Matrix Size Laufzeit KF FPS fluid.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:33:17 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:05:22 189 33.3 graph.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:36:49 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:06:25 292 33.3 redial mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:16:22 622 33.3 redial mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:16:22 622 33.3 File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion The Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion	Records						-
Pitter Innec Oxd ** Datei Datum - Zeit Matrix Size Laufzeit KF FPS fluid mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:33:17 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:05:22 189 33.3 graph.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:38:49 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:06:25 292 33.3 redial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 redial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 x 26 x 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion State File Name Autor	Directory : C:UsersW	ADRIXIDocuments					
Datei Datum - Zeit Matrix Size Laufzeit KF FPS fluid.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:33:17 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:05:22 189 33.3 graph.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:36:49 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:08:25 292 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3	Filter :					nrec dx	•
fuid.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:33:17 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:05:22 189 33.3 graph.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:36:49 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:06:25 292 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion # DMX 1 DMX 2 Author Scene Name File Name Auto	Datei	Datum - Zeit	Matrix Size	Laufzeit	KF	FPS	
graph.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:36:49 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:08:25 292 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 radial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 622 33.3 File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion File Name Auto	fluid.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:33:17	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
redial.mrec 2014/10/21 - 16:29:50 26 × 26 × 1 00:00:18:22 6:22 33.3 File Information Recording Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion # DMX 1 DMX 2 Author Scene Name File Name Autor	graph.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:36:49	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion # DMX 1 DMX 2 Author Scene Name File Name Autor	radial mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:29:50	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
File Information Record Editing PLEXUS Conversion # DMX 1 DMX 2 Author Scene Name File Name							
	File Information Recordin # DMX 1 DMX 2	ng Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	me	File Na	ъте		Auto

MADRIX will automatically calculate and suggest the settings for each DMX Universe and fill the list with the settings for the required *.dxd files.

Note: If the created Patch uses more than 2 DMX universes, several *.dxd files will be created. The reason is that a file is created for each PLEXUS which contains the output settings for two DMX universes.

To create the *.dxd files, click the *Generate* button.

Note: The list entries for **DMX 1** and **DMX 2** are the corresponding DMX universe numbers from the Patch. That means the data for these DMX universes will be saved in the *.dxd file and assigned to the DMX 1 and DMX 2 output ports of a MADRIX PLEXUS. You can change the DMX routing by performing a double-click with the left mouse button on the number you want to change. (In this example, *.dxd file 001 will contain data of DMX universe 1 and 2, while *.dxd file 002 will contain the data of DMX universe 3 and 4.)

			Re	ecording				- 0	×
Rec	cords								
D	Arectory : CiUsers	WADRIXDocuments							
	Filter :			-					,
	File	Dot	e - Time	Matrix Size	Duration	KF	FPS		
n.	uid.mrec	2014/10/	21 - 16:33:17	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3		
gr	raph.mrec	2014/10/	21 - 10:30:49	20 x 20 x 1	00:00:18:22	232	33.3		
	aua ni ec	2014/10/	21 - 10.25.50	20 X 20 X 1	00.00.10.22	022	33.5		
L									
l									÷
L									8
Fie	Information	ding Record Editing	PLEXUS Conver	rsion					9
Fie	Information Record	ding Record Editing	PLEXUS Conver	rsion	File N	ane			G Auto
Fie	Information Recor	ding Record Editing Author Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial	me	File N radial #0	arne 01.dxd			9
File	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial radial	rsion me	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			S Auto
Fie 1 2	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial radial	ne	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			케 네 속 될
Fie 1 2	Information Recor DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial	ne	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			,
File 1 2	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial radial	me	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			
Fie 1 2	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial radial	me	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			
Fle	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial	ne	File N. radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			3
Fie 1 2	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	ding Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conver Scene Nar radial radial	rsion	File N radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd			

 After generating the *.dxd files, you can see the new files in the file list above. These are the *.dxd files which you can copy to the SD card of a MADRIX PLEXUS. (Learn how to copy the files to the MADRIX PLEXUS in the next tutorial »Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS.)

	rectory : C:\Users\	MADRIX/Documents						
	Filter :						mrec d	d fy
E	File	Dat	e - Time	Matrix Size	Duration	KF	FPS	
flu	id.mrec	2014/10/	21 - 16:33:17	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
gre	aph.mrec	2014/10/	21 - 16:36:49	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
rac	dial #001.dxd	2014/10/	22 - 10.08.45	1043	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
rac	dial #002.dxd	2014/10/	22 - 10.08.45	1.000	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
rac	dial.mrec	2014/10/	21 - 16:29:50	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
File 1	Information	ling Record Editing	PLEXUS Conve	rsion				÷.
File I	Information Record	ting Record Editing	PLEXUS Conve	rsion	File N	ame		
File I	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2	fing Record Editing Author Thilo	PLEXUS Conve Scene Na radial	me	File N radial #0	ame 01.dxd		S
File # 1 2	Information Record DMX 1 DMX 2 1 2 3 4	iing Record Editing Author Thilo Thilo	PLEXUS Conve Scene Na radial radial	me	Fife N. radial #0 radial #0	ame 01.dxd 02.dxd		

Repeat the file generation steps above for the 2 other recorded *.mrec files. In the end, you should have created 6 *.dxd files (two for each Storage Place).

	DRIX/Documents					-
Filter :					mrec dxd	- ',
File	Date - Time	Matrix Size	Duration	KF	FPS	
fluid #001.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:13:54	1.	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
fluid #002.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:13:54	1000	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
fluid.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:33:17	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:05:22	189	33.3	
graph #001.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:14:02	10000	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
graph #002.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:14:02	a ang a sa	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
graph.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:36:49	26 × 26 × 1	00:00:08:25	292	33.3	
radial #001.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:08:45	i e e	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
radial #002.dxd	2014/10/22 - 10:08:45	-	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
radial.mrec	2014/10/21 - 16:29:50	26 x 26 x 1	00:00:18:22	622	33.3	
						8
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve	rsion				9
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion	Fite Ni	атне		S Auto
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion	File N	ате		
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion .	Fite Ni	ame		
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion me	File N:	amé		
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	me	File N	ame		
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	me	File N	ame		
File Information Recording	Record Editing PLEXUS Conve Author Scene Na	rsion me	File N	ame		

Congratulations! You have just created MADRIX PLEXUS stand-alone files.

5.1.2 Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS

In this tutorial, you will learn how to copy *.dxd stand-alone files to MADRIX PLEXUS.

There are different ways to copy such files. You could copy *.dxd files directly to the SD-Card using an SD card reader connected to your computer. In this tutorial, we will use the PLEXUS Configuration window and use two MADRIX PLEXUS with an inserted SD card.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: You will need *.dxd files for this tutorial. Learn how to create *.dxd files in this tutorial.

1 Open MADRIX and go to **Tools > PLEXUS Configuration...**



2 The *PLEXUS Configuration* window will be opened and you can see connected PLEXUS devices. In this example
 . two MADRIX PLEXUS are connected via USB. MADRIX PLEXUS could also be connected via Art-Net.

If you do not see your connected devices, click the *Search* button.

				PLEXU	S Config	uration				- • •
Devices		Name	PAddress (Dated Mask	historia	Second	Sinc	Circ.m	Cock (Cale - Time)	Locati	Co Open
	1 1	PLEXUS 1	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off		2014/10/23 - 09:40:24	51" 3"N 13" 44"	
	2 2	PLEXUS 2	10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off	1	2014/10/23 - 09:39:24	51" 3'N 13" 44'	
				100000						Synchology
Download										and a state of the
100000000	5									
	•)	
			Inter Association Interes		-					
	Name	Auto Pis	ry Date - Time	Size	P Scenes	Timers E	stension Port	s DMX Data Files		
					the second s	and the second se				
					and the second	-	Name	City.	Duration	Direct Direct
0						,	Name	Fle	Durition	FPS Drec
-Co-							Nane	Fle	Durition	FPS Drec
Niport Export							Narie	Fle	Dureton	FPS Deec
npot Opor							Narie	Fle	Durition	FPS Drec
Inport Export Verw DR					9		Nara	F de	Duration	FPS Drec
Toport Export Varia DR							Narse	P 64	Duration	193 Direc
Tapot Esport							Narie	Fbg	Duration	173 Drec
Treat Digot Very DR							Narie	Fbg	Oundion	FPS Denc
Nepot Esport Varia DR							Marrie	For	Oundion	FPS Dere:
Beer Export Verw DR*							Marrie	Far	Oundion	FPS Dee:
							Marrye	F 89	Contition	FPS Dee:
Anna Car Anna Car Anna Car							Name	Fbg	Dankton	FPS Dee;
O Door Nove							Name	F be	Duration	FPS Dee;
Dipot Dipot							Name	F 89	Duration	FPS Dee:
							Name	Flag	Duration	FPS Dee:
Access Colors Access						<	Name	F 39	Duration	PPS Dre:

- 3 First, we want to download any Scenes that are already uploaded to the PLEXUS. Therefore, select the PLEXUS
- . unit from which you want to download the files. In this example we want to download the Scenes from every device. That is why we first select all of them and then click the *Download* button.



When the download is complete, you can see the downloaded Configurations in the left Configuration section and the Scenes of a Configuration in the *Scenes* section to the right.

-		_		_		_				2	
	Name	AutoRay	Date - Time	Size P	Scenes	T	mers Exten	sion Ports 🔰 Data Files			
	PLEXUS 2	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:37	18.424	-		Name	File	Duration	FPS	Bres
	PLEXUS 1	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:37	18.429			red	red #002.dxd	00:00:02:28	33.3	Forw
Import					IN	2	green	green #002.dxd	00:00:02:30	33.3	Forw
Errort						3	blue	blue #002.dxd	00:00:02:14	33.3	Forw
E-sport						4	yellow	yellow #002.dxd	00:00:02:32	33.3	Forw

- 4 We will now prepare our two PLEXUS devices for stand-alone playback. We will have to create a new . Configuration for each PLEXUS. To create a new Configuration, click the + button to the left of the Configuration
 - section.

	4							-		1	
	Name	AutoRiay	Date - Time	Size P	Scen	es T	mers Exter	ision Ports Data Files			_
	LEXUS Z	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:37	18.424		-	Name	File	Duration	- FPS	Direc
	LEXUS I	Last	2013/08/08 - 09.37	18.429			red	red #002.dxd	00:00:02:28	33.3	Forw
Import					D.	2	green	green #002.dxd	00:00:02:30	33.3	Forw
Export						3	blue	blue #002.dxd	00:00:02:14	33.3	Forw
A family Dire							yellow	yellow #002.dxd	00:00:02:32	33.3	Forw
Linga					11	4					

In the next step, type in a **Name** for the new Configuration and click **OK**. In this example the first Configuration is called **Tutorial PLEXUS 1**.

New Configuration	×
Name : Tutorial PLEXUS 1	
OK Ca	ancel

Every new Configuration is empty at first. To add Scenes to the Configuration, please select the Configuration and press the + button in the *Scenes* section.

	88 88 X									2
+	Name	AutoPlay	Date - Time	Size P	Scenes	Timers	Extension Ports	Data Files		
	PLEXUS 2	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:37	18.424		Name		File	Duration	FPS Dros
	PLEXUS 1	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:38	18.424					Even et rent	113 0100
Import	Tutorial PLEXUS	Last	2013/08/08 - 09:56	125						
Export View Dr					-					
					Durtour		-1			
		_			Perform C	onsistency Che	CKS			

A new window will be opened. Here you can select which Scenes are added to the Configuration. To import new Scenes, click the *Import* button and select the desired *.dxd files on your harddisk. Right now, we are creating the Configuration for the first PLEXUS. That is why we will select all *.dxd files with *#001.dxd* in their file name. Confirm with *Open*.

	DMX Data File Sele	ction	×	
File	Name	Duration FPS	Size	
Import		-	OK Cancel	
	File	File Name	File Name Duration FPS	File Name Duration FPS Size Import OK Cancel

All imported files will be shown in the list. Now, select the required files and confirm with **OK**

	DMX Data File S	election		×
Fie	Name	Duration	FPS	Size
fluid #001.dxd	fluid	00:00:05:22	33.3	200.778
graph #001.dxd	graph	00:00:08:25	33.3	308.310
radial #001.dxd	radial	00:00:18:22	33.3	652.830
You can see that the Scenes have been added to the Configuration.



5 In this step, we want to make a small adjustment to the Configuration. One Scene should be played back in a . loop.

In the Scenes section, search for the **Repeat** column and change the value to **3** for the Scene **graph#001.dxd**. To change the value, perform a double-click with the **left mouse button** on the number. This means that this Scene will be played back 3 times as one loop.

Size P Scene	s Timers Extension Po	rts TDMK Data Files	2		3		
3.479.226	File.	Duration	FPS	Direction	Repeat	Ean	
3,479,226	fluid #001.dxd	00:00:05:22	33.3	Forward	1		
1162.275	graph #001.dxd	00:00:08:25	39.3	Forward	3		
	radial #001.dxd	00:00:18:22	33.3	Forward	1		
	4					2	

6 The Configuration of the first MADRIX PLEXUS is now complete. We will still have to create another Configuration . for the second MADRIX PLEXUS.

Note: The second Configuration is necessary because every *.dxd file contains the data for up to 2 DMX universes. We created a Patch for 4 DMX universes and the data of universe 1 and 2 is different to the data of universe 3 and 4.

Please create a new Configuration for the second PLEXUS. In this example, it is called Tutorial PLEXUS 2.



Continue by importing and adding all *.dxd files to this Configuration that have **#002.dxd** in their file name.

	DMX Data File S	election		×
Fie	Name	Duration	FPS	Size
fluid #002.dxd	fluid	00:00:05:22	33.3	200.778
graph #002.dxd	graph	00:00:08:25	33.3	308.310
radial #002.dxd	radial	00:00:18:22	33.3	652.830
				_
				_
				_

Note: It is important that the order of the *.dxd files and other settings of each file, such as the loop count, are the same as in the first Configuration. In this example, we have to change the *Repeat* count of the *graph#002*. *dxd* to *3*.

							_		
- (F Na	ne Auto Play	Date - Tine	Size P	Scenes Time	ers Extension Ports DM	K Data Files			
PLEXU	S1 No	2014/10/23 - 09:54:25	3.479.226		Fle	Destro	RIS.	Dretter	Report
PLEXU	S2 No	2014/10/23 - 09:54:49	3.479.226		fluid #002.dxd	00.00.05.22	33.3	Forward	
Tutoria	PLEXUS 1 Last Scene	2014/10/23 - 10:04:07	1,162,275		graph #002.dvd	00:00:08:25	33.3	Forward	3
Tutoris	PLEXUS 2 Last Scene	2014/10/23 - 10:09:25	1.162.275	10	radial #002.dxd	00:00:18:22	33.3	Forward	1
				l					

7 We have now created 2 new PLEXUS Configurations, which we can upload to the PLEXUS units. Please note thateach PLEXUS will receive its own configuration.

To upload the Configuration to the first PLEXUS, select the first PLEXUS in the upper list (the name of the device is **PLEXUS 1** in this example). Then, select the Configuration which should be uploaded (the Configuration is called **Tutorial PLEXUS 1** in this example), and finally click the **Upload** button.



A confirmation window will be opened. Please click Yes.



Note: Before the upload process of the Configuration to the PLEXUS starts, all existing files on the SD card will be deleted. If you want to append new Scenes to an existing Configuration, please download the Configuration, append the desired *.dxd files, and then upload the updated Configuration again.

You can see the upload status at the lower left.



MADRIX will inform you when the upload process has been completed.



8 Repeat step 7. But now select the second PLEXUS and the corresponding Configuration for this device.

P Name P Address / Subnet Mask Intensity Speed Sync Oroup Clock (Date - Time) Lo 45 1 PLEXUS 1 10.136.224.12 / 255.0.0 100 % Ort 1 2014/10/23 - 09:50.34 51* 3/N 13* Car 2 PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0 100 % Ort 1 2014/10/23 - 09:40.35 51* 3/N 13* Car 2 PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0 100 % Ort 1 2014/10/23 - 09:40.35 51* 3/N 13* Car 2 PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0 100 % Ort 1 2014/10/23 - 09:40.35 51* 3/N 13* Car 2 PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0 100 % 001 % 011 2014/10/23 - 09:40.35 51* 3/N 13* Coversiond 3 3 100 % 100 % 011 2014/10/23 - 09:40.35 51* 3/N 13*	k (Dete - Time) Locado 10/23 - 08:50:34 51* 3*N 13* 441 10/23 - 08:40:35 51* 3*N 13* 441 SYN Prin	# Name IP Address / Subnet Mask Intensity Speed Sync Oroup Olock (Date - Time) Lo 	2 C - Ope
Image: PLEXUS 1 10.136.224.12/255.0.0 100 % 001 % 011 1 2014/10/23-09:50.34 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 1 2014/10/23-09:40.35 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 1 2014/10/23-09:40.35 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 1 2014/10/23-09:40.35 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 1 2014/10/23-09:40.35 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 % 010 % 011 2014/10/23-09:40.35 51* 3*N 13* Coli Image: PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.123/255.0.0 100 % 001 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 % 011 %	1022 - 09:50.34 51* 37N 13* 441 51 1023 - 09:49:35 51* 37N 13* 441 57 777	Image: Processing of the second sec	1 2 3 3 1
Control 1 2014/10/23 - 09:49:35 51* 3*N 13*	10/23 - 00/40/35 51* 3*N 13* 441 577	P 2 PLEXUS 2 10.136.224.1237255.0.0.0 100 % 100 % 041 1 2014/10/23-09.49.35 51* 3™ 13*	- Company
	- Print Files	load	Sync City
	>		and a street of
) Data Filen		
	>		
80000000 <	Data Files	8888 <	>
Name Auto Play Date - Time Size P Scenes Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files		Name Auto Play Date - Time Size P Scenes Timers Extension Purts DMX Data Files	
PLEXUS 1 No 2014/10/23 - 09:54:25 3 479:228	Duration PES Direction Res	PLEXUS 1 No 2014/10/23 - 09:54:25 3:479:226 File Duration FPS Directs	Reserve
PLEXUS 2 No 2014/10/23 - 09:54:49 3.479.226 table 1002.dvd 00:00:05:22 33.3 Forwa	00.00.05.22 33.3 Forward	PLENUS 2 No 2014/10/23 - 09:54:49 3:479:226 hud #002.dxd 00:00:05:22 33:3 Forwa	1
Tutorial PLEXUS 1 Last Scene 2014/10/23 - 10/04/07 1.162.275 www.b #002.doi:10.0000/08.25 33.3 Ecourt		Tutorial PLEXUS 1 Last Scene 2014/10/23 - 10:04:07 1.162:275 graph #002 dvid 00:00:08:25 33.3 Forward	
	00:00:08:25 33.3 Forward .	Tutorial PLEXUS 2 Last Scene 2014/10/23 - 10/09/25 11/62/275 rodial #002.dvd 00:00:18:22 33.3 Forwa	1
10.04.07 1.162.275 area 5002.dvd 00.00.08.25 33.3 Econom		10.04.07 1.162.275 graph #002.dr.d 00.00.08.25 33.3 Forward	3
9 gran Post and 9 00 00 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00:00:08:25 33.3 Forward 3	S 2 Last Scene 2014/16/23 - 10 09/25 1 162 275 Total 1009/25 radial #002 dad 00:00 18:22 33 3 Perve	1

Congratulations! You have learned how you can copy stand-alone files to MADRIX PLEXUS.

5.1.3 MADRIX PLEXUS Master-Slave Synchronization

This tutorial shows the steps to configure two or more MADRIX PLEXUS units for Stand-Alone Mode and Master-Slave Synchronization with the help of the MADRIX software.

The Master-Slave Synchronization function is used when you want to control more than 2 DMX universes with MADRIX PLEXUS units in Stand-Alone Mode. If you want to create a stand-alone show with output of more than two DMX universes, you will need to use several MADRIX PLEXUS. To synchronize all units, the Master-Slave function will help you. To create stand-alone effects for the PLEXUS, please follow the following tutorials: <u>Record PLEXUS Standalone</u> Files and <u>Copy Standalone Files to PLEXUS</u>.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with) PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

1. Start MADRIX and connect MADRIX PLEXUS via USB or Ethernet to the computer that runs the MADRIX software.

Please note: If you want to use the Ethernet network connection, make sure that the PLEXUS is connected to power via USB or the provided power supply.

2. In MADRIX, go to **Tools > PLEXUS Configuration...**



3. The *PLEXUS Configuration* window opens. You will find all connected PLEXUS devices in the upper section of the *PLEXUS Configuration* window. In this example, two MADRIX PLEXUS are connected via USB.

				PLEXU	S Config	uration				×
Devices	_					_				-
		Name	P Address / Subnet Mask	Intensity	Speed	Sync	Group	Clock (Date - Time)	Locate	C+ Open
i,	\$ 1	PLEXUS Master	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off		2014/10/23 - 12:00:43	51° 3'N 13° 44'	
	\$ 2	PLEXUS Slave	10.136.224.123/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off	1	2014/10/23 - 12:07:44	51" 3'N 13" 44'	-
Bounteed										Frowsre
	¢								3	
	2	a see Star	- 140 Tex		2 Cronet	Tear	dancios Dod	(TAKE THESE EVAN)	3	
	C.	e Auto Pias	y Date - Time	STe	P Scenes	Timers	dension Port	1 DMX Data Files	2	
	C.	e zus Pa	y Date - Time	Stre	P Stenes	Tiner: E	dension Port	T DMC Data Flot	> Curston	

4. We will now configure the first PLEXUS unit as *Master* for the synchronization. Please select the first PLEXUS, perform a double-click on the *Off* label of the *Sync* column, and select *Master* in the pop-up menu.

3			PLEXUS	S Config	guration			- • ×
Devices		P Address (School Mark	- presenter -	Speed	Save Gran Card	(Date - Time)	Locate	Dr Oren
	1 PLEXUS Master	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	OH	- 12:08:43	51* 3'N 13* 44'1	D Sam
	2 PLEXUS Slave	10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	a management of the second	- 12:07:44	51" 3'N 13" 44" E	Concernation of the local division of the lo
Download					Slave			Troware
					Slave With Intensity	_		
					Slave With Intensity Group			
					Slave With Speed			
					Slave With Freeze			
	<			_			>	
+	Nome Auto Play	Date - Time	Size	Scene	Timers Extension Ports DMX D	ata Files		
Ten or other				100	# Name	Tie .	Duration	PS Dvec
Import								
and in some of the second								
MARY ADDRESS								_
and the second second								
Optional								
9000000				-	<			>
> 0000000 <			>	Che	ck Consistency			

5. In this step, we want to configure the second PLEXUS as *Slave* for the synchronization. Please select the second PLEXUS, perform a double-click on the *Off* label of the *Sync* column, and select *Slave*.

p	-	Name	P Address J Subnet Mask	Intensity	Speed	Sync	Group	Clock (Date - Time)	Locato	Dr Open
- 49	\$ 1	PLEXUS Master	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Master		2014/10/23 - 12:08:43	51* 3'N 13* 44'	-Save
Cal	\$ 2	PLEXUS Slave	10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off		-12:07:44	51° 3'N 13° 44'I	Sync Clock
Download						Master Slave				Francis
						Slave With Slave With Slave With Slave With	Intensity Intensity Gr Speed Freeze	oup		
*	к Nan	e Auto Play	r Date - Time	Sze	P Scene	s Timers E	dension Port	5 DMX Data Files	,	
-0							Name	ne	Duration	rPS Dre

6. The two devices are now configured to act as Master and as Slave interface, respectively. The Master-Slave Synchronization will keep all Scenes and effects in sync. Even though you are controlling more than 2 DMX universes with several PLEXUS units, Scenes will be triggered at the same time and visuals will be shown as one, coherent image on the LED installation.

Please note: If you want to use the synchronization for two or more PLEXUS units in Stand-Alone Mode, it is necessary that all PLEXUS devices are connected via Ethernet to one network.

0	Long Long	Name	B Address (Subred Mark		Sneed	Sar	in the second	Cont (Tata Jawa)	1	Par Over
- F	\$ 1	PLEXUS Master	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Master	1	2014/10/23 - 12:08:43	51" 3'N 13" 44'I	C same
Cal	7 2	PLEXUS Slave	10.136.224.123 / 255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Slave (IQSF)	1	2014/10/23 - 12:07:44	51* 3'N 13* 44'I	Syne Clock
Download										Fritware
	K								>	

Congratulations! You have successfully set up several MADRIX PLEXUS devices for synchronization in Stand-Alone Mode.

5.1.4 Creating A Time-Triggered PLEXUS Configuration

In this tutorial, you will learn how to create a time-controlled stand-alone show for MADRIX PLEXUS. Such Timers are important when you want to trigger Scenes at a certain date and time.

Date: 12/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with)

Note: Before reading this tutorial, it is recommended to read the tutorials <u>Recording MADRIX PLEXUS Stand-Alone</u> <u>Files</u> and <u>Copying Stand-Alone Files To MADRIX PLEXUS</u>.

Please start MADRIX and open the *PLEXUS Configuration* window (go to *Tools > PLEXUS Configuration...*).
 When you have created PLEXUS Configurations before, the lower half of this window should look like shown in the image. In this example, we use the Configuration of the tutorials mentioned above.

Name Auto Play Date - Time Size P PLEXUS 1 Lext Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:15 42.043 P Scenes Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files P PLEXUS 2 Lext Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42.043 P Image: Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files P Duration FPS Directory PLEXUS 2 Lext Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42.043 P Image: Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files Image: Timers Dife Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files Image: Timers Extension Ports Image: Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files Image: Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files Image: Timers Extension Ports Image: Timers Ex												
Name Auto Play Oute - Time Size P PLEAUS 1 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:15 42:043 PLEAUS 2 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42:043 Import 1 fluid #001 dod 00:00:05:22 3.3 Form Import Export 2 graph graph #501 dod 00:00:12:21 33.3 Form Verw DR File Import 1 fluid #001 dod 00:00:12:21 33.3 Form												
Name Auto Play Date - Time Size P PLENUS 1 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54.15 42.043 PLENUS 2 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54.25 42.043 Public Play Duration PPS Opport View DR		888										
Name Auto Play Date - Time Size P PLEAUS 1 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:15 42.043 Name Fle Duration FPS Dire Import PLEAUS 2 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42.043 1 fl.ad fl.ad 00:00:05:22 33.3 For Import C Scenes 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42.043 Import 2 graph graph #2011.dbtd 00:00:05:22 33.3 For Vervir Diff Vervir Diff Scenes Vervir Diff Import 3 radial radial #0011.dbtd 00:00:12:21 33.3 For	-	8888 <			1000	-					>	
PLEXUS 1 Last Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:15 42.043 F Nume File Duration FFS Ore Incort Incort 1 fluid fluid fluid 00:00:05:22 33.3 Forn Scoot 2 graph graph graph graph 00:00:01:221 33.3 Forn Verw DR Verw DR 1 fluid fluid 00:00:12:21 33.3 Forn	-0	Nane	Auto Play	Oste - Time	Size P	Scenes	Timers	Extension Ports	DMX Data Files			
PLEXUS 2 List Scene 2014/12/18 - 11:54:25 42.043 1 fluid fluid fluid 00:00:05:22 33.3 Form Import 2 graph graph graph 00:00:06:08 33.3 Form Verw DR 3 redist redist 00:00:12:21 33.3 Form		PLEXUS 1	Last Scene	2014/12/18 - 11:54:15	42.043			Name	60	Bentine	FPS	Gree
Import 2 greph greph #001.dxd 00:00:08:06 33.3 Form Support 3 radial radial#001.dxd 00:00:12:21 33.3 Form		PLEXUS 2	Last Scene	2014/12/18 - 11:54:25	42.043			fluid	fluid #001.dxd	00:00:05:22	33.3	Forv
Coport Verw CR	most					IN	2	graph	graph #001.dxd	00:00:08:06	33.3	Forw
	Contra and						3	radial	radial #001.dxd	00:00:12:21	33.3	Forv

2. Please select a PLEXUS Configuration on the left side and switch to the *Timers* tab in the lower right of the *PLEXUS Configuration* window. The list will be empty.



3. We will add the first Timer in this step. Click on the + button on the left-hand side of the *Timers* list.



A new Timer with the default settings will be added. The default settings are:

- Action: Scene
- Value: 1 (That means the first scene will be triggered and activated.)
- Type: Daily (The trigger will be activated every day.)
- Time Type: Time (This means it will be triggered on a specific time.)
- Start: 20:00:00 (This is the time when the Timer will be started.)

In this example, we want to play back the recorded Scene 1 every day at 8 o'clock a.m. You can change the settings with the help of a double-click with the left mouse button on the desired column. We want to change **Start** to **08:00:00**



Please change the time to **08:00:00** (or **08:00:00 AM**) and confirm with **OK** You can see how it has been changed in the list.



In this step, we want to add a Timer that will activate the third Scene on every Sunday.
 Click the + button again. Choose a value of 3 by performing a double-click with the left mouse button on the Value column.

42.043 Action Value Type Time Type Start 42.043 I Scene 1 Daily Time 00:00:00 2 Scene 1 Daily Time 20:00:00	Size P	Scenes Timers Extension Ports DMX Data Files	>
2 Scene 1 Daily Time 06:0000	42.233 5 42.043	Action Value Type Time Type	Start
		1 Scere 1 Duly Tree 2 Scere 1 Duly Tree 2 3	00000

Change the **Type** to **Weekly**.

Stre	Scenes	Timera	Edension	Ports DMX	Data Files		3	
42 233 42 043	+	4	Action Scene	Vetue 1	Type Dely	Time Type Time	Stivit 08:00:00	
		2 Consist	Scene	3	Once Cycle Daily Weekly Monthly Yearly	Tree	20.00.00	

Double-click on the list entry for **Start**. A new window opens. Change the **Day** to **Sunday** and the **Time** to **15:30:00** (or **3:30:00 PM**). Click **OK**.



6. Finally, when we have a look at the created Timer, we can see that we created a Timer which will trigger Scene 3 every Sunday at 15:30:00.

Size	Scenes Timers Extension	Ports DMX Data Files	د		
42.234	💠 🔹 Adon	Value Type	Time Type	Stort	
42.043	1 Scene	1 Daily	Time	08:00:00	
		3 Vileolity	Tine Ea	ch Sundery - 15.3	
		_		,	
3	Check Consistency				

Congratulations! You have learned how to create Timers for the MADRIX PLEXUS.

5.1.5 Configuring MADRIX PLEXUS Using The MADRIX Software

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can configure a MADRIX PLEXUS with the help of the PLEXUS Configuration window of the MADRIX software.

Date: 10/2014 MADRIX Version: 3.3 (Created with) PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

1. Start MADRIX and connect MADRIX PLEXUS via USB or Ethernet to the computer that runs the MADRIX software.

Please note: If you want to use the Ethernet network connection, make sure that the PLEXUS is connected to power via USB or the provided power supply.

2. In MADRIX, go to the menu Tools > PLEXUS Configuration...

Bit Preferences Window Tools Previews Language Task Watcher- F5 Logfile F6 Dot file Clei-AR+D MCW Watcher- Clei-AR+D MCW Watcher- Clei-AR+D MCW Stader- Clei-AR+D LUNA Configuration Clei-AR+D S1 P1 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S1 P1 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S000 S0000<				MAD	RIX
Task Watcher F5 Lopfie F6 DMK Watcher Clif-AR-D DMK Fader Tool Clif-AR-D DMK Fader Tool Clif-AR-D DMK Fader Tool Clif-AR-D DUK Configuration Clif-AR-D DUKA Configur	54 Preferences Window To	ols Previews Language			
CMX Fader Tool. CM+ AR+ F PLDUIS Cenfiguration CM+ AR+ F LUNA Configuration CM+ AR+ F S1 P1 S1 P1 0 - 1 - 12 S2 - 12 1 - 12 S2 - 12 2 - 12 S1 + 12 2 - 14 S		Task Watcher Logfile DMX Watcher MIDI Watcher	F5 F6 Ctrl+Alt+D Ctrl+Alt+M		
		DMX Fader Tool PLEXUS Configuration	Ctrl+Alt+F Ctrl+Alt+P Ctrl+Alt+L		
			S1 P1		
	23° 33° 37° 48°	ਨਾ ਤਾਤਾਰਾ ਹ	'61'' 63'' 63'' 64''		renner in
	Soli Color	255			

3. The PLEXUS Configuration window opens. In the upper list, you will find the connected PLEXUS devices and you can change all the settings of a PLEXUS.

Pin Josef	PLEXUS Configuration								
Devices P Name 43 41 MADRIX PLEXUS Call Download	P Address / Subnet Mask Intensity 10.136.224.12 / 255.0.0.0 100 %	Speed Sync Oroup Clock (Dete - Time) 100 % Off 1 2014/10/23 - 12:20:10	Locat C Open 51* 3'N 13*44' C Sme Sync Clock Firmware						
Name Auto Play	Date - Time Size P	Sceres Timers Extension Parts DMX Data Files	2 Duration IPS Direct						

4. First, we want to change the name of the PLEXUS. Select the PLEXUS in the list and perform a double-click with the left mouse button on the name of this PLEXUS. The **Name** will now be editable.

3	PLEXUS Configuration	- • ×
Devices A Name A Nam	PAddress /Subnet Mask Intensity Speed Sync Group Ocock (Okte - Time) 10.136/224-12 / 255 0.0.0 100 % 100 % Off 1 2014/10/23 - 11:32:24 51* 3*N 1	Cooker 2* Open 3*441 Syne Cooker Farminare
Name Auto Play	Date - Time Size P Scenes, Timers Edension Ports DMX Data Files Name File Duration	TPS Direc

Enter any name. In this example, we are changing the name from **MADRIX PLEXUS** to **PLEXUS1**.

	PLEXUS Configuration								
Devices	Natie	P Address / Subnet Mask	Intensive	Speed	Sync	Group	Clock (Date - Time)	Locato	Dr Open
	PLEXUS 1	10.136.224.12/255.0.0.0	100 %	100 %	Off	1	2014/10/23 - 11:32:24	51" 3"N 13" 44"	Save -
and the second second									Sync Clock
Download									-
2000000000									
-						_		>	1
	ne Auto Play	Date - Time	Sae	P Scenes	Timers Ex	tension Port	Is DMX Data Files	>	
	ne Auto Play	y Date - Time	Size	P Scenes	Timers Ex	tension Port Name	E DMX Data Files	> Duration	IPS Drec
	ne Auto Play	y Date - Time	Size	P Scenes	Timers Ex	tension Port Name	IS DARK Data Files File	Duration	TPS Direc
	ne Auto Play	y Cate - Time	Site	P Scenes	Timers Ex	tension Port Name	s DAX Data Files File	Duration	175 Direc
	ne Auto Play	Y Cate - Time	STe	F Sceres	Timers Ex	tension Port Name	s DMX Data Files	Duration	TPS Direc

5. In this step, we will change the values for **Brightness Dimmed** and **Dim After**. Select the PLEXUS in the list again and scroll sideways to the right until you can see the columns **Brightness Dimmed** and **Dim After**.

-		PLEXUS Configuration										×
P 69 Cel Download	Familyare 1.08.5046	Model 1.06.0000	Digriness 1 100 %	try these Dames 10 % 1	DimAtler 30 s 2	Contrast 50 %	Trivert No	Rotation Of	Language English	Intensity Group 1 100 %	Intensity Group 2 100 %	25 Open Save Sync Clock Firmware
	¢										, ,	
	Nane	Auto Play	Date - Time	Site			ers Ed	ension Port. Name	s DMX Data	File	Duration	PS Direc

In this example, we are changing using a left mouse button double-click:

1 Brightness Dimmed to 0%

2 Dim After to 10 s

1	PLEXUS Configuration												
Devices D 49	Famware 1.00.5046	Model 1.06.0000	Drightness 100 %	Drightness Dimmed 0 %	Din Affen 10 s	Contrast 50 %	Trociti No	Rotation Of	Langkaga English	Intensity Group 1 100 %	Intensity Group 2 100 %	Dr Ope	n e
Col Download												Sync Co Fridwar	•
	<	Auto Star	Data Tina	Circ		Ter		encine Bod	Trace Date	Elec	>		
	14205	Autoriay	Case - Time	206				Nane		File	Dureton	nes i	Drec
- NEST						101							

Congratulations! You have successfully changed the first settings. Change any other settings as required.

5.1.6 Changing The MADRIX PLEXUS Network Address

This tutorial shows how you change the network address of a MADRIX PLEXUS on the device itself. As an example, we will now change the network address of one device from 10.16.1.123 to 2.0.0.123.

Date: 10/2014
PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.

2. After the startup of the device, you can see the *Status* screen of the PLEXUS.



3. Please press the **OK** key on your MADRIX PLEXUS device.



The menu will appear and you can navigate with the help of the arrow keys. Please press the *right arrow* key two times.



4. You will reach the *Network* menu. Now, press the *down* key two times. The submenu *IP Address* should be selected. Press *OK*.



5. You can now see the *IP Address Settings* of the MADRIX PLEXUS.



6. To change these settings, press the **OK** key for 3 seconds. As a result, you will enter the edit mode and the first number of the IP address will be highlighted in white.

IP 10. 16. 1.123 Mask 255. 0. 0. 0 Gate 10. 0. 0. 1	J	IP Ad	dress	5	0			
Mask 255. 0. 0. 0 Gate 10. 0. 0. 1 ↓ ↓ ↓	IP	10	16.	1.1	23			
Gate 10. 0. 0. 1 ↑ ← OK EDIT → ↓	Mask	255.	0.	0.	0			
$\leftarrow \begin{matrix} \uparrow \\ OK \\ EDIT \\ \downarrow \end{matrix}$	Gate	10.	0.	0.	1			
$\leftarrow \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ OK \\ \hline EDIT \end{array} \rightarrow \\ \downarrow \end{array}$								
$\leftarrow \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ OK \\ \hline EDIT \end{array} \rightarrow \\ \downarrow \end{array}$								
← OK → EDIT ↓		1						
← OR → EDIT								
LEDIT	1	←	к	→				
Ļ		EC	TI					

7. We can now change the IP address of the PLEXUS.

Use the *up* and *down* keys to switch columns (octets). Use the *left* and *right* keys to change the values. If you are done changing the settings, press the *OK* key and the settings will be saved.

Note: In this example, we want to change the IP address to 2.0.0.123. We will not change the settings for the subnet mask (*Mask*) and gateway (*Gate*).



Congratulations! You have changed the network address of the MADRIX PLEXUS.

5.1.7 Changing MADRIX PLEXUS Display Settings

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can change the different display settings of MADRIX PLEXUS ('Brightness On', 'Dim After', and 'Display Rotation').

Date: 10/2014
PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

- 1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.
- Press OK to open the menu and navigate with the arrow keys on the PLEXUS to Settings > Display. Press
 OK to enter the submenu.



A display settings overview will be provided.

Display	0
Brightness On	100%
Brightness Dimmed	10%
Dim After	30 s
Contrast	50%
Invert	No

3. Press the **OK** key for 3 seconds. You will enter the edit mode and the value for **Brightness On** will be highlighted in white.

O Display	
Brightness On	100%
Brightness Dimmed	10%
Dim After	30 s
Contrast	50%
Invert	No

Use the *left* and *right* arrow keys to change the value of *Brightness On*. In this example, we want to change the value to 50%. Please press and hold the left *arrow* key to decrease the value to *50%*. You should still be in edit mode.

🖾 🛛 Display	
Brightness On	502
Brightness Dimmed	10%
Dim After	30 s
Contrast	50%
Invert	No

4. Now, we want to change the time for *Dim After* to 10 seconds. Press the *down* arrow key 2 times to select the value for *Dim After*. It should be highlighted in white. Press the *left* arrow key again to decrease the time to *10 s*.

🖾 🛛 Display	
Brightness On	10%
Brightness Dimmed	10%
Dim After	10s
Contrast	50%
Invert	No

Please press **OK** to leave edit mode.

5. Press the **OK** key again to open the menu and navigate to **Device**.

Remot	Settings		
Brightne	Clock	100%	
Brightne	DMX	10%	
Dim Afte	Display	30 s	
Contras	Device	50%	
Invert	Location	No	

Please press **OK** again to enter the submenu and you will see the **Device** settings.

🖾 De	vice 🖉
Language Rotato 1969	English
- Kotate 188	
Timers Ports	Enabled Enabled

Press *OK* for 3 seconds, then navigate to *Rotate 180°*, and press the *left* key (or *right*) to rotate the display.
 Press *OK* and the settings will be saved.

Note: If you change the display rotation, the key mapping will be rotated, too. That means the *up* key will switch to be the *down* key, the *left* key will switch to be the *right* key, and so on.

\odot	Device	0	
Langu Rotat	age - 1000	English	
-:	e 100-	162	
Timers Ports	5	Enabled Enabled	

Congratulations! You have changed various display settings of MADRIX PLEXUS.

5.1.8 MADRIX PLEXUS Remote Control

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can control MADRIX PLEXUS remotely in Stand-Alone Mode using DMX-IN.

Date: 10/2014

PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

- 1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.
- 2. Press OK and navigate to the menu Remote Control > Remote Options



Open the *Remote Options* submenu by pressing the *OK* key.



In this example, we want to change the value for *Receive Via* to *DMX* and the value for *On Port* to *DMX 2*.
 Now, press the *OK* key for 3 seconds to enter edit mode. The value for *Receive Via* will be highlighted in white.



You can change a value with help of the *left* and *right* arrow keys. After changing the value for *Receive Via*, please press the *down* key once and change the value for *On Port* by using the *left* and *right* arrow keys again. After setting these values, confirm the current settings by pressing the *OK* key.

🖂 🛛 Remote Opti	ons	
Receive Via	DMX	
On Port	DMX 2	
Start Channel	1	
DMX -> Art-Net	Off	

4. In this step, we want to test if the PLEXUS receives DMX data on DMX 2.

Please connect a console or any other DMX sender to the XLR port **DMX 2**. (Maybe it is necessary to use a 5pin gender changer.)

In the PLEXUS menu, navigate to **Remote Control > Monitor Remote** and press the **OK** key.

To Remote Contro	Se
Rece Remote Option	
On Fo Monitor Remot	
DMX -> Art-Net	Off

5. Now, you will see the **Monitor Remote** screen. If all the settings are correct and if you have connected a DMX sender to DMX 2, you will see the DMX input values on DMX 2.

$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Monitor Remote	
	Data From DMX 2	
000 010 020	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 2E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	

Please Note: You can find an overview over all remote commands of MADRIX PLEXUS here: »Remote Commands

Congratulations! Now, you can control MADRIX PLEXUS remotely.

5.1.9 MADRIX PLEXUS Test Sending

This tutorial shows you how you can use MADRIX PLEXUS to send DMX data for testing.

Date: 10/2014

PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.

2. Press **OK** and navigate to **Tools > Test Sending**.



Open the *Test Sending* submenu by pressing the *OK* key.



3. We are now able to use the *Test Sending* functionality of the PLEXUS. With the current settings, the PLEXUS will send DMX data on XLR port *DMX 1*.

In this example, we want to send DMX data on DMX channel 4 with a value of 255. Therefore, we have to change the channel number with the *left* and *right* key to 4 and we are changing the value of this channel with the *up* and *down* keys to 255.

The PLEXUS is now sending the maximum DMX value on channel 4 using the DMX output port 1. You can check this when you connect a fixture to DMX 1 of the PLEXUS. For instance, use a simple RGB fixture and set the start address of the fixture to 4. The fixture will light up in red.


The *Test Sending* function also provides other options, which we are going to use now.
 Press the *OK* key for 3 seconds and the PLEXUS will switch to the Test Sending options screen.

Itest Send	ing 🖉
Send Via	DMX
Send On Port	DMX 1
Show Values As	Decimal
Test Mode	Channel

In this step, we want to change the settings for the *Test Sending*.
 Change values with the *left* and *right* keys. If you want to change another option of this page, use the *up* and *down* keys to select it and when the desired option is highlighted in white, you can change the value.

• Send Via	You can change the setting between DMX and Art-Net . In this example, we want to use DMX .
• Send On Port	When <i>DMX</i> is selected, you can change between <i>DMX</i> 1 and <i>DMX</i> 2 . When you have chosen <i>Art-Net</i> , it switches to <i>Send On Universe</i> and you can change the value to a desired universe between 1 and 256. In this example, we want to use <i>DMX</i> 2 .
• Show Values As	It is possible to change the view of the DMX value between Percent , Hexadecimal , and Decimal . In this example we want to use Percent .
• Test Mode	 This option provides possibility to set the test sending only to: <i>Channel</i> - The output will be sent only to one channel of the DMX universe. <i>Universe</i> - Allows you to set different values for different channels of the DMX universe. <i>All Channels</i> - All channels of the DMX universe will be set to the same output value.
	In this example, we want to use Universe .

Test Send	ding 🖉
Send Via	DMX
Send On Port	DMX 2
Show Values As	Decimal
Test Mode	Universe

6. Please confirm the settings with the **OK** key. Now, you can see that the PLEXUS will send the DMX data via DMX 2 and the DMX value will be displayed in percent.



Congratulations! You have learned how you can use MADRIX PLEXUS for DMX test sending.

5.1.10 Testing DMX Input And DMX Output

In this tutorial, you will learn how you can use the MADRIX PLEXUS as a DMX testing tool for input and output data.

Sometimes it is necessary to test DMX lines with and without fixtures inbetween. You might need to find an issue in the line. To do so, you can use a special DMX testing device or you can use the integrated DMX testing tool of MADRIX PLEXUS. The PLEXUS provides the possibility to monitor incoming data or outgoing data of its two DMX ports.

Date: 10/2014 PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.8.5168 (Created with)

- 1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.
- The menu *Information > Status* on the PLEXUs already provides useful information.
 4 status symbols shown at the bottom indicate the status of the 4 ports at the bottom of MADRIX PLEXUS, including *DMX 1, DMX 2, USB/Power*, and *Ethernet*.
 - An *arrow from bottom to top* means that the PLEXUS receives data on this port.
 - An *arrow from top to bottom* means the PLEXUS sends data to the port.
 - A *line* means that the PLEXUS neither sends nor receives data on the port.
 - An **X** means that there is currently no connection available at this port.

In this example, the PLEXUS has the following status:

1 MADRIX PLEXUS receives DMX data on DMX 1.

- 2 MADRIX PLEXUS sends DMX data on DMX 2.
- **3** MADRIX PLEXUS receives data via USB.
- 4 MADRIX PLEXUS neither receives nor sends data via Ethernet.



3. Now, please navigate to **Tools > Monitor DMX 1** and open the monitor by pressing the **OK** key.



- 4. In the DMX Monitor of the PLEXUS, you can find the following information:
 - **1** Shows the amount of DMX channels in the DMX universe that are currently used.
 - 2 Shows the frame rate of the data. If the PLEXUS receives DMX data on this port, you will see the frame rate of incoming data.
 - **3** Shows the current DMX value of the currently selected channel. You can change the channel with the *left* and *right* arrow keys. In the screenshot below, channel 3 is shown with a value of 0.

The screenshot below also graphically shows the current DMX values of the complete universe.



- 5. You can further change how the DMX Monitor looks and shows the data to you. To change it, press the **OK** key for 3 seconds. The PLEXUS will switch to the options page and you can change the following settings:
 - Show As When the value for Show As is highlighted in white, you can choose between Graphic
 , Table, and Channel with the left and right arrow keys. In this example, we have chosen Graphic
 - Show Values As When the value for Show Values As is highlighted in white, you can choose between Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Percent with the left and right arrow keys. In this example, we have chosen Decimal.



Congratulations! You have learned to use the DMX Monitor function of MADRIX PLEXUS.

5.1.11 MADRIX PLEXUS Art-Net Configuration

The different Art-Net settings of MADRIX PLEXUS are explained in this tutorial.

Date: 10/2014

PLEXUS Firmware Version: 1.7.4369 (Created with)

- 1. Please connect MADRIX PLEXUS to power.
- 2. Navigate to **Network > Art-Net** and open the Art-Net submenu by pressing the **OK** key.

Stan Network Tools				
Art-Net				
Sync				
IF HOOLESS				
Thu, 23.10.2014 11:20:51				
X X I †				

- 3. In the Art-Net submenu, you will find two sections:
 - 1 Art-Net -> DMX 1 and Art-Net -> DMX 2: Use this option to change the assignment of Art-Net universes to the DMX 1 and DMX 2 output ports. For instance, you can set that DMX 1 outputs data from Art-Net universe 3.
 - 2 DMX 1 -> Art-Net and DMX 2 -> Art-Net. Use this option to change the assignment of DMX data to a desired Art-Net universe. With this option, you can use the PLEXUS as Art-Net sender.

\Box	Art-Net	0	ľ
	Uni	verse	
Art-N	let -> DMX 1	1	1
Art-N	let -> DMX 2	2	*
DMX 1	->Art-Net	Off	2
DMX 2	->Art-Net	Off	4

4. Let us now change the Art-Net assignment of output DMX 1 and output DMX 2.

Please press the *OK* key for 3 seconds and the value for *Universe* for DMX 1 will be highlighted in white. You are able to change the Art-Net universe assignment by using the *left* and *right* keys. Use the *up* and *down* keys to select which option you want to change. In this example, we want to change port DMX 1 to *Universe 3* and port DMX 2 to *Universe 4*. Please confirm the new settings with *OK*.



The Art-Net universe assignment has now been changed. That means if an lighting console or other Art-Net sender sends Art-Net data to Art-Net universe 3, this data will be put out on DMX 1. If the console sends Art-Net data to Art-Net universe 4, the PLEXUS will send it on DMX 2.

Note: If you want to use the PLEXUS as Art-Net sender, please set Art-Net -> DMX 1 and Art-Net -> DMX 2 to OFF.

Congratulations! You have finished the MADRIX PLEXUS Art-Net configuration tutorial.



//PART F Imprint And Copyright

6 Imprint And Copyright

Company And Address



inoage GmbH Wiener Straße 56 01219 Dresden Germany

Managing Directors: Christian Hertel, Sebastian Pinzer, Sebastian Wissmann

Phone: +49 351 862 6869 0 Fax: +49 351 862 6869 68

Web: <u>www.madrix.com</u> E-mail: <u>info@madrix.com</u>

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2001 - 2017 inoage GmbH. All rights reserved.

MADRIX is a trademark of inoage GmbH.

All other company names and/or product names are trademarks and/or entered trademarks of their respective holders. The product might not always be conforming to the presentation, features, and performances. Technical data can differ slightly, depending on the operating system and the chosen hardware.

We withhold the option of changes without notification. inoage GmbH does not give any guaranty for function capability for a certain purpose, the marked ability or other features of the product. No other guaranty claims, on legal or other terms, can be enforced. Under no circumstances does inoage GmbH take on the responsibility for liabilities for faults for losses in sales volume or profits, that occur through the usage of the product, through the serviceability, through abuse, happenings, circumstances or actions, that we have no influence on. No matter if the damages were caused by the holder of the product or a third person.

Credits

- Microsoft, Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- Art-Net[™] Designed by and Copyright Artistic Licence Holdings Ltd.
- ASIO is a trademark and software of Steinberg Media Technologies GmbH.
- Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
- NVIDIA is a trademark and/or registered trademark of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
- Other product and company names, terms, or [trade] marks are the property of their respective holders.

Index

- 3 -

3D 173, 178 155, 405, 411, 420 3rd-Party

- A -

89, 94, 102, 114, 510 Art-Net

- C -

Chaser 284, 292, 297 СПР 114 Cue List 368

- D -

18, 149, 341, 345, 355, 434, 436, 440, 507 DMX512 DMX-IN 110, 501 DVI 49, 155, 161, 166, 405, 411

- E -

E1.31 420 Export 305, 312, 318

- F -

Fixture Editor 60,71 Fixture Groups 379, 388, 391 Full Screen 161

- H -

Hardware 10 HTTP 361

- I -

230 Images Import 305, 312, 318 Installation 6

- L -

187, 194, 201, 212, 237, 258, 272, 278 Layers

- M -

MADRIX PLEXUS 444, 463, 476, 480, 486, 490, 498, 501, 503, 507, 510 Mapping 250, 258, 272, 278 Merging 355 MIDI 126, 130, 137 Movie 218

- P -

23, 28, 41, 87, 173, 178 Patch Pictures 230

- R -

RGB

- S -

S2L 187, 272 sACN 420 Streaming ACN 420

430

- T -

Т9 155, 411 Touch 327

- V -

Video 218

- W -

Web 361

//515